

# **Acuvim II Series Power Meter User's Manual**









## Copyright<sup>©</sup>2012 V1.63

This manual may not be altered or reproduced in whole or in part by any means without the expressed written consent of Accuenergy.

The information contained in this document is believed to be accurate at the time of publication, however, Accuenergy assumes no responsibility for any errors which may appear here and reserves the right to make changes without notice. Please ask the local representative for latest product specifications before ordering.

[ Document #1040E2163 Revision Date: Apr., 2012 ]

Please read this manual carefully before installation, operation and maintenance of Acuvim II series meter.

The following symbols in this manual and on Acuvim II series meters are used to provide warning of danger or risk during the installation and operation of the meters.



Electric Shock Symbol: Carries information about procedures which must be followed to reduce the risk of electric shock and danger to personal health.



Safety Alert Symbol: Carries information about circumstances which if not considered may result in injury or death.



US This mark indicates that this product is UL listed.

Installation and maintenance of the Acuvim II series meter should only be performed by qualified, competent professionals who have received training and should have experience with high voltage and current devices.

Accuence shall not be responsible or liable for any damages caused by improper meter installation and/or operation.

## Content

Chapter 1 Introduction	1
1.1 Meter Overview	2
1.2 Areas of Application	4
1.3 Functionality	4
Chapter 2 Installation	
2.1 Appearance and Dimensions	12
2.2 Installation Methods	
2.3 Wiring	
2.3.1 Terminal Strips	
2.3.2 Power Requirement	
2.3.3 Voltage Input Wiring	
2.3.4 Current Input Wiring	
2.3.5 Frequently Used Wiring Methods	25
2.3.6 Communication	30
Chapter 3 Meter Display and Parameter Settings	31
3.1 Display Panel and Keys	
3.2 Metering Data	
3.3 Statistics Data	
3.4 Demand Data	
3.5 Harmonic Data	
3.6 Expanded I/O Module Data	
3.7 Parameter Settings Mode	
3.8 Page Recovery Function	
Chapter 4 Detailed Functions and Software	
4.1 Basic Analog Measurements	64

4.2 Max/Min	68
4.3 Harmonics and Power Quality Analysis	68
4.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming	69
4.5 Data Logging	78
4.6 Time of Use (TOU)	83
4.7 Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture	89
Chapter 5 Extended Modules	97
5.1 IO Modules	98
5.2 Ethernet Module (AXM-NET)	127
5.3 ProfiBus Module (AXM-PROI)	165
5.4 RS485 Module (AXM-RS485)	182
Chapter 6 Communication	187
6.1 Modbus Protocol Introduction	188
6.2 Communication Format	191
6.3 Data Address Table and Application Details	196
6.3.1 System Parameter Setting	198
6.3.2 System Status Parameter	200
6.3.3 Date and Time Table	201
6.3.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming Setting	201
6.3.5 I/O Modules Settings	204
6.3.6 Metering Parameter Address Table	208
6.3.7 Data Logging	221
6.3.8 Time of Use TOU	
Appedix	261
Appendix A Technical data and specifications	
Appendix B Ordering Information	
Appendix C Revision History	270

## Starting!

## **Congratulations!**

You have purchased an advanced, versatile, multifunction power meter. This meter can work as a remote terminal unit (RTU) that contributes to your system's stability and reliability by providing real-time power quality monitoring and analysis.

When you open the package, you will find the following items

Acuvim II series meter	1
2. Terminal Blocks	3
3. Installation clips	4
4. Rubber Gasket	1
5. Product Disk (Manual, Warranty, Software)	1
6. Additional documentation(Quick Setup Guide, Calib	oration Certificate) 2

To avoid complications, please read this manual carefully before installation and operation of the Acuvim II series meter.

Chapter 1 Introduction

Chapter 2 Installation and Wiring

Chapter 3 Meter Display and Parameter Settings

Chapter 4 Detailed Functions and Software

Chapter 5 Extended Modules

Chapter 6 Communication

Appendix Technical Data, Specifications and Ordering Information

## **Chapter 1 Introduction**

- 1.1 Meter Overview
- 1.2 Areas of Application
- 1.3 Functionality

#### 1.1 Meter Overview

#### **Powerful Multifunction Power Meter**

The Acuvim II series multifunction digital power meter is designed using modern MCU and DSP technology. It integrates three-phase energy measuring and displaying, energy accumulating, power quality analysis, malfunction alarming, data logging and network communication. A vivid LCD display with large characters and, time of use programmable backlight provides a clear real-time data readout.

#### An Ideal for Electric Automation SCADA Systems

The Acuvim II series meter is the ideal choice for replacing traditional, analog electric meters. In additon to providing clear real-time readings on the meter front, it can also be used as a remote terminal unit (RTU) for monitoring and controlling for a SCADA system. Users can access all measurement parameters via the standard RS485 communication port (or the optional Ethernet port) with the Modbus™ protocol.

#### **Energy Management**

The Acuvim II series meter is able to measure bidirectional, four quadrants kWh and kvarh. It provides maximum/minimum records for power usage and power demand parameters. All power and energy parameters can be viewed remotely via software in order to easily monitor various parameters. In addition, measurement tables can be viewed from the free Acuview software.

#### **Remote Power Control**

This meter is designed for measuring and monitoring power quality parameters. Since different I/O modules can be added to the meter, this expands the capabilities and provides a very flexible platform for using the meter as a

distributed RTU, for metering, monitoring and remote controlling, all in one unit.

#### **Power Quality Analysis**

Utilizing digital signal processing (DSP) technology, the Acuvim II series meter provides high accuracy power quality analysis and supports remote monitoring via the Ethernet module. The meter continuously updates metering results and allows users to access the meter online to monitor parameters such as voltage and current THD, harmonics up to the 31<sup>st</sup> (63<sup>rd</sup> for Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW), voltage crest factor, current K factor, and voltage and current unbalance factor etc.

#### **Data Logging**

The Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW meter contains 4 megabytes ,IIW contains 8 megabytes of onboard memory for data logging and historical trending. Since the meter contains a real-time clock, all events and logged data will be time stamped.

#### Time of use (TOU-Acuvim IIE)

User can assign up to 4 different tariffs (sharp, peak, valley and normal) to different time period within a day according to the billing requirements. The meter will calculate and accumulate energy to different tariffs according to the meter's internal clock timing and TOU settings.

#### **Power Quality Event Logging**

When a power quality event happens, such as voltage sag and swell, etc, Acuvim IIW will record the timestamp and the triggering condition of the event. It can save up to 50, 000 power quality events.

## **Waveform Capture**

Acuvim IIW can record 8 groups of voltage and current waveforms. It logs at 32 points per cycle. It provides the waveform record of 8 cycles before and after the triggering point. It also supports a settable triggering condition.

## 1.2 Areas of Application

Power Distribution Automation Industry Automation Energy Management Systems Renewable Energy Electric Switch Gear and Control Panels Building Automation Marine Applications

## 1.3 Functionality

#### Multifunction

Acuvim II meters provide powerful data collecting and processing functions. In addition to measuring various parameters, the meter is able to perform demand metering, harmonic analysis, max/min statistic recording, over/under limit alarming, energy accumulating and data logging.

## **High Accuracy**

Accuracy of Voltage and Current is 0.2%, True-RMS.

Accuracy of Power and Energy is 0.5%(Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW is 0.2%), while monitoring all four quadrants.

### Compact and Easy to Install

This meter can be installed into a standard ANSI C39.1 (4" Round) or an IEC 92mm DIN (Square) cut out. With the 51mm depth after mounting, the Acuvim II series meter can be installed in a small cabinet. Mounting clips are used for easy installation and removal.

## Easy to Use

All metering data and setting parameters can be accessed by using the front panel keys or via the communication port. Setting parameters are stored in the EEPROM so that content will be preserved when the meter is powered off.

#### **Multiple Wiring Modes**

The Acuvim II series meter can be used in high voltage, low voltage, three phase three wires, three phase four wires and single phase systems using different wiring mode settings.

## High Safety, High Reliability

Acuvim II series meter was designed according to industrial standards. It can run reliably under high power disturbance conditions. This meter has been fully tested for EMC and safety compliance in accordance with UL and IEC standards.

## **Function Comparison of Acuvim II series Meters**

CA	ΓEGORY	ITEM	Parameters	Acuvim II	Acuvim IIR	Acuvim IIE	Acuvim IIW
		Phase Voltage	V1, V2, V3, Vlnavg	•	•	•	•
		Line Voltage	V12, V23, V31, Vllavg	•	•	•	•
		Current	l1, l2, l3, ln, lavg	•	•	•	•
		Power	P1, P2, P3, Psum	•	•	•	•
	REALTIME	Reactive Power	Q1, Q2, Q3, Qsum	•	•	•	•
	METERING	Apparent Power	S1, S2, S3, Ssum	•	•	•	•
		Power Factor	PF1, PF2, PF3, PF	•	•	•	•
METERING		Frequency	F	•	•	•	•
		Load Features	Load Features	•	•	•	•
		Four Quadrant Powers	Four Quadrant Powers	•	•	•	•
		Energy	Ep_imp, Ep_exp, Ep_total, Ep_net	•	•	•	•
	ENEDGY	Reactive Energy	Eq_imp, Eq_exp, Eq_total, Eq_net	•	•	•	•
	ENERGY & DEMAND	Apparent Energy	Es	•	•	•	•
		Demand	Dmd_P, Dmd_Q, Dmd_S, Dmd_I1, Dmd_I2, Dmd_I3	•	•	•	•
TOU	TIME OF USE	Energy/max demand	TOU, 4 Tariffs, 12 Seasons, 14 Schedules			•	
100	DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME		Month/Day/Hour/Minute; Month/ Week/First few weeks/Hour/Minute			•	
	Waveform Capture	voltage and current Waveform	Trigger, Manual, DI change, Sag/ Dips, Swell, Over Current				•
		Voltage Unbalance Factor	U_unbl	•	•	•	•
		Current Unbalance Factor	l_unbl	•	•	•	•
		Voltage THD	THD_V1,THD_V2,THD_V3,THD_Vavg	•	•	•	•
MONITORING	POWER QUALITY	Current THD	THD_I1, THD_I2, THD_I, THD_lavg	•	•	•	•
MONITORING		Individual Harmonics	Harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> ( 63 <sup>rd</sup> for Acuvim IIR,/IIE/IIW)	•	•	•	•
		Voltage Crest Factor	Crest Factor	•	•	•	•
		TIF	THFF	•	•	•	•
		Current K factor	K Factor	•	•	•	•
		MINI with Time Stamp	Each phase of V & I;Total of P, Q, S, PF & F;Demad of P,Q & S;Each phase THD of V & I;Unbalnce factor of V & I	•	•	•	•

OTHERS D:	ALARM	Over/Under Limit Alarm	V,I,P,Q,S,PF,V_THD & I_THD each phase and total or average; Unbalance factor of V & I;load type;Analog Input of each channel	•	•	•	•
	POWER QUALITY EVENT LOGGING	SAG/DIPS,SWELL	Voltage				•
	Data Logging	Data Logging 1 Data Logging 2 Data Logging 3	F, V1/2/3/Inavg, V12/23/13/lavg, I1/2/3/n/avg, P1/2/3/sum, Q1/2/3/sum, Q1/2/3/sum, S1/2/3/sum, PF1/2/3, PF, U_unbl, I_unbl, I_unbl, Load Type, Ep_imp, Ep_exp, Ep_total, Ep_net, Eq_imp, Eq_exp, Eq_total, Eq_net, Es, ThD_V1/2/3/avg, ThD_V1/2/3/avg, Harmonics 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>nd</sup> , Crest Factor, THFF, K Factor, sequence and phase		•	•	•
			angles, DI counter, AI, AO, Dmd P/Q/ S, Dmd I1/2/3				
	ONBOARD MEMORY SIZE	Memory	Bytes	_	4MB	4MB	8MB
	COMMUNICATION	RS485 Port,Half Duplex, Optical Isolated	Modbus®-RTU Protocol	•	•	•	•
TIME		Real Time Clock	Year, Month, Date, Hour, Minute, Second	•	•	•	•
		Switch Status (DI)	Digital Input (Wet)	•	•	•	•
		Power Supply for DI	24 Vdc	•	•	•	•
		Relay Output (RO)	NO, Form A	•	•	•	•
	OPTION	Digital Output (DO)	Photo-MOS	•	•	•	•
OPTION		Pulse Output (PO)	By using DO	•	•	•	•
MODULE		Analog Input (AI)	0(4)~20mA, 0(1)~5V	•	•	•	•
		Analog Output (AO)	0(4)~20mA, 0(1)~5V	•	•	•	•
	COMMUNICATION	Ethernet	10M/100M, Modbus-TCP, HTTP Webpage, Email	•	•	•	•
		Profibus-DP	Profibus-DP/V0	•	•	•	•
		RS485 Module	Additional Modbus RTU	•	•	•	•

• Function; • Option; Blank NA

## **Chapter 2 Installation**

- 2.1 Appearance and Dimensions
- 2.2 Installation Methods
- 2.3 Wiring
  - 2.3.1 Terminal Strips
  - 2.3.2 Power Requirements
  - 2.3.3 Voltage Input Wiring
  - 2.3.4 Current Input Wiring
  - 2.3.5 Frequently Used Wiring Methods
  - 2.3.6 Communication

## **Considerations When Installing Meters**



- Installation of the meter must be performed by qualified personnel only, who follow standard safety precautions through the installation procedures. Those personnel should have appropriate training and experience with high voltage devices. Appropriate safety gloves, safety glasses and protective clothing are recommended.
- During normal operation, dangerous voltage may flow through many parts of the meter, including terminals, and any connected CTs (Current Transformers) and PTs (Potential Transformers), all I/O (Inputs and Outputs) modules and their circuits. All primary and secondary circuits can, at times, produce lethal voltages and currents. AVOID contact with any current-carrying surfaces.
- The meter and its I/O output channels are NOT designed as primary protection devices and shall NOT be used as primary circuit protection or in an energy-limiting capacity. The meter and its I/O output channels can only be used as secondary protection. AVOID using the meter under situations where failure of the meter may cause injury or death. AVOID using the meter for any application where risk of fire may occur.
- All meter terminals should be inaccessible after installation.
- Do NOT perform Dielectric (HIPOT) test to any inputs, outputs or communication terminals. High voltage testing may damage electronic components of the meter.
- Applying more than the maximum voltage the meter and/or its modules can withstand will permanently damage the meter and/or its modules. Please refer to the specifications for all devices before applying voltages.

- When removing meter for service, use shorting blocks and fuses for voltage leads and power supply to prevent hazardous voltage conditions or damage to CTs. CT grounding is optional.
- ACCUENERGY recommends using a dry cloth to wipe the meter.



NOTE: IF THE EQUIPMENT IS USED IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER, THE PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE IMPAIRED.



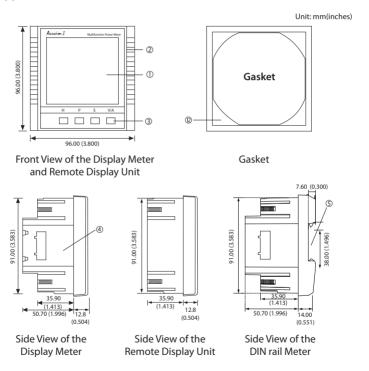
NOTE: THERE IS NO REQUIRED PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE OR INSPECTION NECESSARY FOR SAFETY. HOWEVER, ANY REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY THE FACTORY.

DISCONNECT DEVICE: The following part is considered the equipment disconnect device.

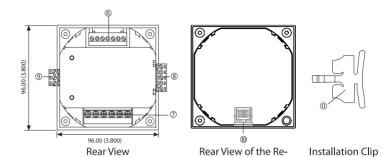
A SWITCH OR CIRCUIT-BREAKER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE INSTALLATION. THE SWITCH SHALL BE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE EQUIPMENT AND WITHIN EASY REACH OF THE OPERATOR. THE SWITCH SHALL BE MARKED AS THE DISCONNECTING DEVICE FOR THE EQUIPMENT.

The installation method is introduced in this chapter. Please read this chapter carefully before beginning installation.

## 2.1 Appearance and Dimensions



96.00 (3.800



mote Display Unit Fig 2-1 Appearance and dimensions of Acuvim II series meter

Table 2-1 Part name of Acuvim II series meter

Part Name	Description		
① LCD Display	Large bright white backlight LCD display.		
② Front Casing	Visible portion (for display and control) after mounting onto a panel.		
③ Key	Four keys are used to select display and set.		
4 Enclosure	The Acuvim II series meter enclosures is made of high strength anti-combustible engineering plastic.		
⑤ DIN rail	Used for Installation 35mm rail of the DIN rail Meter.		
© Voltage Input Terminals	Used for voltage input.		
② Current Input Terminals	Used for current input.		
® Power Supply Terminals	Used for control power input		
Communication Terminals	Communication output.		
@ Interface	Used for link the remote display unit and the DIN rail		
- Interface	meter.		
① Installation Clip	Used for fixing the meter to the panel.		
@ Gasket	Insert the gasket in between the meter and the cutout to cover up gaps from the round hole.		

## 2.2 Installation Methods

#### **Environmental**

Before installation, please check the environment, temperature and humidity to ensure the Acuvim II series meter is being placed where optimum performance will occur.

#### **Temperature**

Operation: -25°C to 70°C.

Storage: -40°C to 85°C

#### Humidity

5% to 95% non-condensing.

The Acuvim II series meter should be installed in a dry and dust free environment. Avoid exposing meter to excessive heat, radiation and high electrical noise source.

#### Installation Steps

The Acuvim II series meter can be installed into a standard ANSI C39.1 (4" Round) or an IEC 92mm DIN (Square) form.

1. Cut a square hole or round hole on the panel of the switch gear.

The cutting size is shown in fig 2.3.

Unit: mm (inches)

1016.305
(4.000)

Panel

Fig 2-2 Panel Cutout

2. Remove the clips from the meter, and insert the meter into the square hole from the front side. Please note: optional rubber gasket must be installed on the meter before inserting the meter into the cut out.

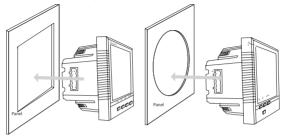


Fig 2-3 Put the meter into the opening

3. Install clips on the back side of the meter and secure tightly to ensure the meter is affixed to the panel.



Fig 2-4 Use the clips to fix the meter on the panel

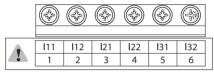
**Note**: The display meter and the remote display unit have the same installation method. The DIN rail meter is simply installed on a 35mm DIN rail.

## 2.3 Wiring

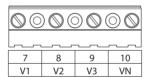
#### 2.3.1 Terminal Strips

There are four terminal strips at the back of the Acuvim II series meter. The three phase voltage and current are represented by using 1, 2, and 3 respectively. These numbers have the same meaning as A, B, and C or R, S, and T used in other literature.

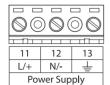
#### **Current Input Terminal Strip**



#### **Voltage Input Terminal Strip**



## **Power Supply Terminal Strip**



#### **Communication Terminal Strip**



Fig 2-5 Terminal Strips of Acuvim II series meter



#### **A** DANGER

Only the qualified personnel does do the wire connection work. Make sure the power supply is cut off and all the wires are powerless. Failure to observe it may result in severe injury or death.



Before setting up the meter's wiring, please make sure that the switch gear has an earth ground terminal. Connect both the meter's and the switch gear's ground terminal together. The following ground terminal symbol is used in this user's manual.



Fig 2-6 Safety Earth Symbol

## 2.3.2 Power Requirement

## Control Power

There are 2 options for the Control Power of the Acuvim II series meter:

- 1. Standard: 100~415Vac (50/60Hz) or 100-300Vdc
- 2. Low Voltage DC Option: 20-60Vdc

The 2 options must be chosen according to the application. Please see the ordering information appendix for further details.

The meter's typical power consumption is very low and can be supplied by an independent source or by the measured load line. A regulator or an uninterrupted power supply (UPS) should be used under high power fluctuation conditions. Terminals for the control power supply are 11, 12 and 13 (L, N, and Ground). A switch or circuit-breaker shall be included in a building installation. It shall be in close

## ! NOTE

Make sure the control power terminal of the meter ground is connected to the safety Earth of switchgear.



Make sure the voltage of power supply is the same as what the meter needed for its control power.

proximity to the equipment, within easy reach of the operator, and shall be marked as the disconnecting device for the equipment.

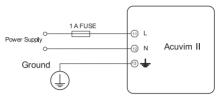


Fig 2-7 Power supply

A fuse (typical 1A/250Vac) should be used in the auxillary power supply loop. No. 13 terminal must be connected to the ground terminal of the switchgear. An isolated transformer or EMC filter should be used in the control power supply loop if there is a power quality problem in the power supply.

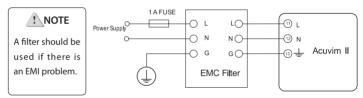


Fig 2-8 Power supply With EMC filter

Choice of wire of power supply is AWG22-16 or 0.6-1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### Voltage Input

Maximum input voltage for the Acuvim II series meter shall not exceed 400LN/690LL VAC rms for three phase or 400LN VAC rms for single phase.

Potential Transformer (PT) must be used for high voltage systems. Typical secondary output for PTs shall be 100V or 120V. Please make sure to select an

appropriate PT to maintain the measurement accuracy of the meter. When connecting using the star configuration wiring method, the PT's primary side rated voltage should be equal to or close to the phase voltage of the system to utilize the full range of the PT. When connecting using the delta configuration wiring method, the PT's primary side rated voltage should be equal to or close to the line voltage of the system. A fuse (typical 1A/250Vac) should be used in the voltage input loop. The wire for voltage input is AWG16-12 or 1.3-2.0mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Note:** In no circumstance should the secondary of the PT be shorted. The secondary of the PT should be grounded at one end. Please refer to the wiring diagram section for further details.

#### **Current Input**

Current Transformers (CTs) are required in most engineering applications. Typical current rating for the secondary side of the CT shall be 5A (standard) or 1A (Optional), please refer to the ordering information appendix for further details. CTs must be used if the system rated current is over 5A. The accuracy of the CT should be better than 0.5% with rating over 3VA is recommended in order to preserve the meter's accuracy. The wire between CTs and the meter shall be as short as possible. The length of the wire have an effect on the accuracy.

The wire size of current input is AWG15-10 or 1.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Note:** The secondary side of the CT should not be open circuit in any circumstance when the power is on. There should not be any fuse or switch in the CT loop. One end of the CT loop should be connected to the ground.

#### **Vn Connection**

Vn is the reference point of the Acuvim II series meter voltage input. Low wire resistance helps improve the measurement accuracy. Different system wiring

modes require different Vn connection methods. Please refer to the wiring diagram section for more details.

#### Three Phase Wiring Diagram

This meter can satisfy almost any kind of three phase wiring diagrams. Please read this section carefully before choosing the suitable wiring method for your power system.

Voltage and current input wiring mode can be set separately in the meter parameter setting process. The voltage wiring mode can be set as 3-phase 4-line Wye (3LN), 3-phase 4-line 2PT Wye mode (2LN\*) and 3-phase 3-line open delta (2LL). The current input wiring mode can be set as 3CT, 2CT and 1CT\*. Any voltage mode can be grouped with one of the current modes.

Note: " \* " wiring method not applicable to Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW.

#### 2.3.3 Voltage Input Wiring

#### 3-Phase 4-Line Wye Mode (3LN)

The 3-Phase 4-Line wye mode is commonly used in low voltage electric distribution power systems. For voltage lower than 400LN/690LL Vac, power line can be connected directly to the meter's voltage input terminal as shown in fig 2.10a. For high voltage systems (over 400LN/690LL Vac), PTs are required as shown in fig 2.10b. The meter should be set to 3LN for both voltage levels.

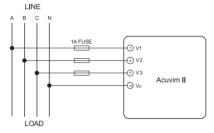


Fig 2-9a 3LN direct connection

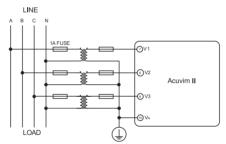


Fig 2-9b 3LN with 3PT

#### 3-Phase 4-Line 2PT Mode (2LN\*)

In a 3-Phase 4-Line wye system, 2PT wye mode is used when the 3 phase power system is balanced. The connection method is shown in fig 2.11. The voltage of V2 is calculated according to the V1 and V3. The voltage input mode of the meter should be set to 2LN for the 2PT voltage input wiring mode.

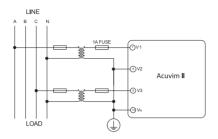


Fig 2-10 2LN with 2PTs (\*)

#### 3-Phase 3-Line Direct Connection Mode (3LL)

In a 3-Phase 3-Line system, power line A, B and C are connected to V1, V2 and V3 directly. Vn is floated. The voltage input mode of the meter should be set to 3LL.

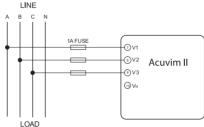


Fig 2-11 3LN 3-Phase 3-Line direct connection

## 3-Phase 3-Line open Delta Mode (2LL)

Open delta wiring mode is often used in high voltage systems. V2 and Vn are

connected together in this mode. The voltage input mode of the meter should be set to 2LL for this voltage input wiring mode.

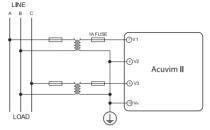


Fig 2-12 2LL with 2PTs

## 2.3.4 Current Input Wiring

#### 3CT

The 3CT current wiring configuration can be used when either 3CTs are connected (as shown in Fig 2.14) or 2CTs are connected (as shown in Fig 2.15) to the system. In either case, there is current flowing through all three current terminals.

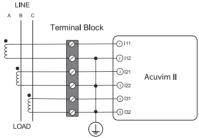
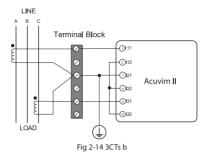
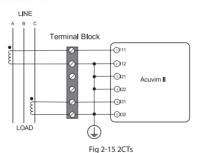


Fig 2-13 3CTs a



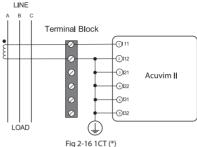
#### 2CT

The difference between Fig 2.15 and Fig 2.16 is that no current flows through current input terminal I21 and I22. The meter should be set to the I2 value which is calculated from formula i1+i2+i3=0. The current input mode of the meter should be set to 2CT.



#### 1CT\*

If it is a three phase balanced system, 1 CT connection method can be used. The other two channels are calculated accordingly.



## 2.3.5 Frequently Used Wiring Method

In this section, the most common voltage and current wiring combinations are shown in different diagrams. In order to display measurement readings correctly, please select the appropriate wiring diagram according your setup and application.

#### 1. 3LN, 3CT with 3 CTs.

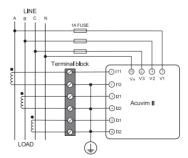


Fig 2-17 3LN, 3CT

## 2. 3LN, 3CT with 2 CTs

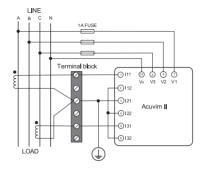


Fig 2-18 3LN, 3CT with 2CTs

## 3. 2LN, 2CT\*

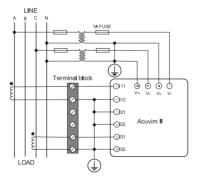


Fig 2-19 2LN, 2CT (\*)

## 4. 2LN, 1CT\*

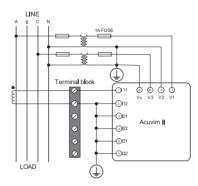


Fig 2-20 2LN, 1CT (\*)

## 5. 2LL, 3CT

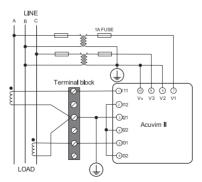


Fig 2-21 2LL, 3CT

## 6. 2LL, 2CT

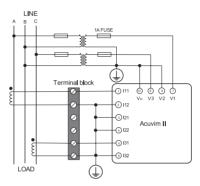


Fig 2-22 2LL, 2CT

## 7. 2LL, 1CT\*

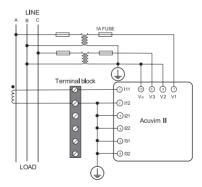


Fig 2-23 2LL, 1CT (\*)

### 8. Single Phase 2 Line (Wiring mode setting 3LN, 3CT)

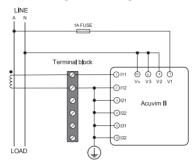


Fig 2-24 Single phase 2Lines

## 9. Single Phase 3 Line (Wiring mode setting 3LN, 3CT)

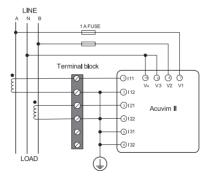


Fig 2-25 Single phase 3Lines

#### 2.3.6 Communication

Acuvim II series meter uses RS485 serial communication and the Modbus-RTU protocol. The terminals of communication are A, B, and S (14, 15, 16). A is differential signal +, B is differential signal - and S is connected to the shield of the twisted pair cables. Up to 32 devices can be connected on a RS485 bus. Use good quality shielded twisted pair cable, AWG22 (0.5mm²) or higher. The overall length of the RS485 cable connecting all devices should not exceed 1200m (4000ft). The Acuvim II series meter is used as a slave device of masters such as a PC, PLC, Data Collector or RTU.

If the master does not have RS485 communication port, a converter (such as a RS232/RS485 or a USB/RS485 converter) will be required. Typical RS485 network topologies include line, circle and star (wye). The shield of each segment of the RS485 cable must be connected to the ground at one end only.

Every A(+) should be connected to A(+), B(-) to B(-), or it will influence the network, or even damage the communication interface.

The connection topology should avoid "T" type which means there is a new branch and it does not begin from the beginning point.

Keep communication cables away from sources of electrical noise whenever possible.

When using a long communication cable to connect several devices, an anti signal reflecting resistor (typical value  $120\Omega$ - $300\Omega$ /0.25W) is normally added to the end of the cable beside the last meter if the communication quality is distorted.

Use RS232/RS485 or USB/RS485 converter with optical isolated output and surge protection.

# **Chapter 3 Meter Display and Parameter Settings**

- 3.1 Display Panel and Keys
- 3.2 Metering Data
- 3.3 Statistics Data
- 3.4 Demand Data
- 3.5 Harmonic Data
- 3.6 Expanded I/O Module Data
- 3.7 Parameter Settings Mode
- 3.8 Page Recovery Function

Detailed human-machine interface of the meter will be described in this chapter. This includes viewing real-time metering data and setting parameters using different key combination.

# 3.1 Display Panel and Keys

The front of the Acuvim II series meter consists of an LCD screen and four control keys. All the display segments are illustrated in fig 3.1. Users should note that all the segments will not display in a single page under normal conditions.

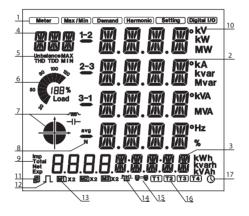


Fig 3-1 All Display Segments

SN	Display	Description
1	Display mode indication	Shows different modes on the display area. "Meter" for real-time measurement; "Max/Min" for statistic data; "Demand" for power demand data; "Harmonic" for harmonic data; "Setting" for parameters setting; "Digital I/O" for expanded IO module data.
2	Four lines of "" digits in the metering area	Main display area: displays metering data such as voltage, current, power, power factor, frequency, unbalance, phase angle,etc. Displays statistics such as maximum and minimum, demand data, display settings and expanded I/O data.
3	Four "and five "" digits	Displays energy data and real-time clock. Also used for the setting mode and digital I/O mode display.
4	Three "m" digits	Item Icons: "U" for voltage; "I" for current; "P" for active power; "Q" for reactive power; "S" for apparent power; "PF" for power factor; "F" for frequency; "\rangle" for phase angles; "DMD" for demand; "Mxx" for expanded IO module type; and display setting page number.
5	Unbalance, THD, TDD, MAX, MIN	Item Icons: "Unbalance" for unbalance of the voltage and current; "THD" for total harmonics distortion; "TDD" for total demand distortion; "MAX" for maximum and "MIN" for minimum
6	Load rate - (188%	Displays the percentage of load current to the nominal current.
7	Four quadrant icon	quadrant of the system power
	Load type icon ———	: inductive load; -: capacitive load
8	1-2, 2-3, 3-1, avg, N	1, 2, 3 for 3 phase A, B, C; 1-2, 2-3, 3-1 for 3 phase line-to-line AB, BC, CA; avg for average and N for neutral.
9	Energy icon: Imp, Total, Net, Exp	Imp: import energy Exp: export energy Total: absolute sum of Imp and Exp energy Net: algebraic sum of Imp and Exp energy

10	Units measured	voltage: V, kV; current: A, kA:active power: kW, MW; reactive power: kVa, MVa; apparent power: kVA, MVA; frequency: Hz; active energy: kWh; reactive energy: kvarh; apparent energy: kVAh; percentage: %; phase angle: °
11	Communication icon	No icon: no communication One icon: query sent Two icons: query sent and response received
12	Energy pulse output indicator	No icon: no pulse output With icon: icon blinks when sending pulse output
13	Expanded I/O module indicator M1 x2 M2 x2 M3 x2	M1: one AXM-IO1 connected M1x2: two AXM-IO1 connected None: no AXM-IO1 connected M2: one AXM-IO2 connected M2x2: two AXM-IO2 connected None: no AXM-IO2 connected M3: one AXM-IO3 connected M3: one AXM-IO3 connected M3x2: two AXM-IO3 connected None: no AXM-IO3 connected
14	Profibus module indicator Profil Bus	No icon: Profibus module not connected With icon: Profibus module connected
15	Ethernet module indicator	No icon: Ethernet module not connected With icon: Ethernet module connected
16	T1 T2 T3 T4	Current tariff
17	Time icon 🕔	Time display

There are four keys on the front panel, labeled H, P, E and V/A from left to right. Use these four keys to read real-time metering data, set parameters and navigate the meter.

Note: If the LCD backlight is off, pressing any key one time will bring the backlight on.

# 3.2 Metering Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter the metering mode, move the cursor to "Meter" then press V/A.

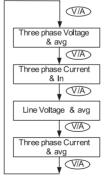
In the metering mode, press P and E simultaneously will enter the TOU mode.

In metering mode, the meter displays measurements such as voltage, current, power, power factor, phase angle, unbalance etc.

In the TOU mode, meter displays the energy, maximum demand and it's time in different tariffs.

# a) Voltage and Current:

Press V/A to read voltage and current in the metering area. The screen will roll to the next page when V/A is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press V/A at the last screen.



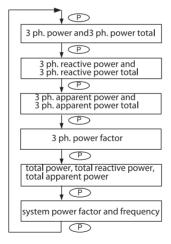
Note: When the meter is set to "2LL" or "3LL", there is no phase voltage or neutral current display. Therefore, only the third screen (line voltage & avg) and the the fourth screen (three phase current & avg) will be displayed.

### b) Power, Power Factor and Frequency:

Press P to display power related data.

The screen will roll to the next page when P is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press P at the last screen.

The following figure shows the sequence:

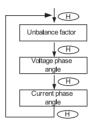


Note: When the meter is set to "2LL" or "3LL", only the fifth screen (system power) and the sixth screen (system power factor & frequency) will be displayed.

#### c) Phase Angles and Unbalance:

Press H to display phase angles and unbalance data. The screen will roll to the next page when H is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press H at the last screen.

The following figure shows the sequence:



When using "2LL" or "3LL" wiring setting mode, voltage stands for line to line voltage. Otherwise, voltage stands for line-to-neutral voltage.

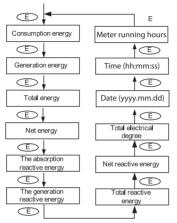
### d) Energy:

Press E key to display energy and real time clock. The screen will roll to the next page when E is pressed again. It will go back to the first screen if you press E at the last screen.

Acuvim II series meter can be set to record primary energy or secondary energy. The unit of energy is kWh for active energy, kvarh for reactive energy and kVAh for apparent energy. The running time has a resolution of 0.01h. The meter begins accumulating time upon initial powering up of the unit. The accumulated time is stored in the non-volatile memory. It can be reset via

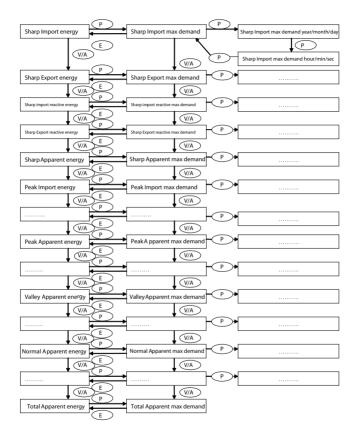
communication or from the meter front.

The following figure shows the sequence:



### e) TOU display

Press "P" and "E" simultaneously to enter the TOU Energy and maximum demand page. Press "E"display the TOU energy. Press "P"display the TOU maximum demand. Press again display the TOU maximum demand year,month and date. Press again display the TOU maximum demand hour, minute and second. Press "H"would change the tariffs page. It displays energy under different tariffs in the energy page. It also displays demand under different tariffs in the maximum demang page. Press "V/A"would display different type energy and maximum demand. Press "P" and "E" simultaneously to exit current page and return to metering mode.



### 3.3 Statistics Data

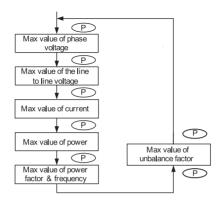
Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter the statistics data mode, scroll the cursor to "Max/Min" then press V/A.

In statistics data mode, the meter displays the maximum values and minimum values for voltage, current, power, power factor, unbalance, demand, THD etc. User should note that time stamp for the parameters can be viewed only from the software through communication. No commands are associated with the key H in "Max/Min" display mode.

When P is pressed again, the screen will roll to the next page, and will roll back to the first screen when pressed at the last page.

When E is pressed the screen will roll back to the previous page, and will roll back to the last screen when pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to switch the view between maximum and minimum. For example, if the current display is the maximum phase voltage value, when V/A is pressed, the display will show the minimum phase voltage value. If V/A is pressed again, the display will switch back to show the maximum phase voltage value.



#### Note:

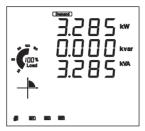
- i) The figure shows the rolling sequence when pressing P. The sequence will be reversed when pressing E.
- ii) When the meter is set to "2LL" or "3LL", the first screen(max value of phase voltage) will not be displayed.

# 3.4 Demand Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter demand mode, move the cursor to "Demand" then press V/A.

In the demand data mode, the first screen displays the demand of active power, reactive power and apparent power, and the second screen displays the current demand of phase A, phase B and phase C.

As shown in the figure, system active power demand is 3.285kW, system reactive power demand is 0 kvar, system apparent power demand is 3.285 kVA.



#### 3.5 Harmonic Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter harmonic mode, move the cursor to "Harmonic" then press V/A.

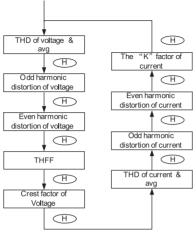
In the harmonic data mode, meter displays the harmonic ratio of voltage and current, THD, odd HD, even HD, THFF, CF and KF.

# a) Power Quality Data:

Press H to display power quality data. When H is pressed again, the screen will roll to the next page and will roll back to the first screen when pressed at the last page.

No commands are associated with keys P and E in "Harmonic" display mode.

Press V/A to switch to harmonic ratio data display.



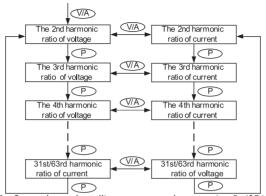
#### b) Harmonic Ratio Data

Press H to switch to power quality data display.

The harmonic order will increase by one each time P is pressed and will return to the  $2^{nd}$  when P is pressed at the  $31^{st}$  ( $63^{rd}$  for Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW) harmonic.

The harmonic order will decrease by one each time E is pressed and will return to the  $31^{st}(63^{rd}$  for Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW) when E is pressed at the  $2^{nd}$  harmonic.

Press V/A to switch display between voltage harmonics and current harmonics.



**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence when pressing P. If E is pressed, the sequence will reverse.

# 3.6 Expanded I/O Module Data

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To access data from the expanded I/O modules, move the cursor to "Digital I/O" then press V/A to enter the expanded I/O module data mode.

In the expanded I/O module data mode, the meter displays the data from expanded I/O modules, such as DI status, pulse counter number, relay status, analog input, and analog output etc.

In this mode, the first page is module selection. You can choose to view the available modules that are attached to the meter. If no expanded I/O modules are connected, the screen will display "NO IO".

#### a) Module Selection:

No commands are associated with the key H in the module selection screen.

Press P to move the cursor downwards, the cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom. If only one module is connected, Pressing P will have no effect.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top. If only one module is connected, Pressing E will have no effect.

Press V/A to select the module and enter the I/O module data selection mode.



As shown in the figure, three modules are connected, AXM-IO11, AXM-IO21, AXM-IO31, which are indicated by M11, M21, M31 respectively. The cursor points to M21, which indicates that AXM-IO21 is chosen now.

#### b) I/O Module Data Selection

Press H to return to module selection screen.

Press P to move the cursor downwards, the cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom. Please note that there are 3 parameters for AXM-IO1, 3 parameters for AXM-IO2 and 4 parameters for AXM-IO3.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top.

Press V/A to select the parameter and enter the display of the data.

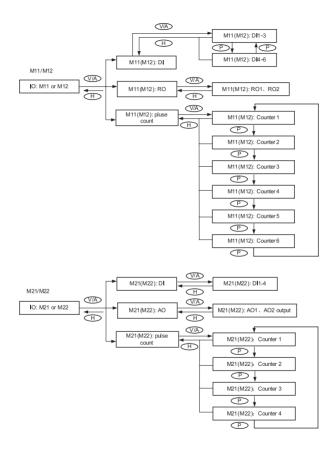
### c) I/O module data display

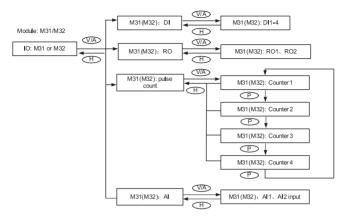
Press H to return to I/O module data selection screen.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page. If only one page exists, pressing P will have no effect.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page E is pressed at the first page. If only one page exists, pressing E will have no effect.

No commands are associated with the key V/A in this display.





Note: The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

# 3.7 Parameter Setting Mode

Pressing H and V/A simultaneously will activate the display mode selection and the cursor will flash. Press P or E to move the cursor right or left. To enter parameter setting mode, move the cursor to "Setting" then press V/A.

In the parameter setting mode, parameters such as system parameters, expanded I/O module parameters, alarm parameters and Ethernet module parameters, can be read and modified.

### a) Password Inquiry:

Parameter setting mode is password protected. Before entering the password and getting into the parameter setting mode, the meter's device

communication address will display for 3 seconds. A four digit password (0000 to 9999) is required everytime before accessing the parameter setting mode. The default password is 0000. After entering the password, press V/A to go to the parameter selection page. The meter will return to the metering mode if a wrong password is entered.

The following figure shows the password inquiry page.



To input password:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

Press P to increase the number by 1.

Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the password.

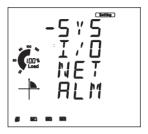
### b) Parameter Selection Mode

There are four parameters to choose from in the parameter selection manual: system, expanded I/O module, Ethernet module and alarm.

No commands are associated with the H key in the parameter selection manual.

Press P to move the cursor downwards, the cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top.



Press V/A to select and modify the parameter. The figure shows the parameter selection page. "SYS" stands for system parameter, "I/O" stands for expanded I/O module parameter, "NET" stands for Ethernet module parameter and "ALM" stands for alarm parameter. As shown in the figure, the cursor points to the "SYS", which means system parameter is selected.

#### c) System Parameter Setting

Users can select and modify system parameter in the system parameter setting mode.

#### Key functions for selecting a parameter:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

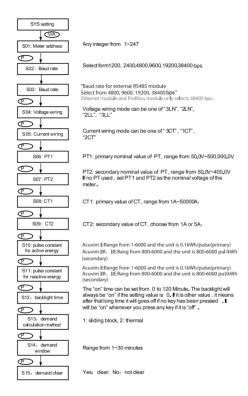
### Key functions for modifying the parameter:

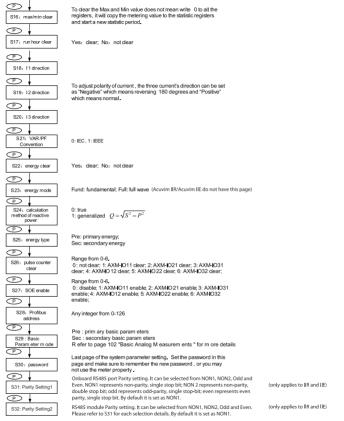
Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

Press P to increase the number by 1.

Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode.





**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using the P key. If using the E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

#### d) Expanded I/O Module Parameter

In the expanded I/O module parameter mode, user can choose to view the available modules that are attached to the meter and modify their parameters. If no expanded I/O modules are connected, the screen will display "NO IO". To return to system parameter setting mode main menu, press H (no commands are associated with other keys in this screen).

### Key functions for I/O module selection:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

Press P to move the cursor downwards. The cursor will move to the top when it reaches the bottom. If there is only one module connected, pressing P will have no effect.

Press E to move the cursor upwards, the cursor will move to the bottom when it reaches the top.

If there is only one module connected, pressing E will have no effect.

Press V/A to select the module and enter the I/O module parameter setting mode.

#### Key functions for setting the I/O module parameter:

Press H to return to I/O module selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

#### Key functions for modifying the parameter:

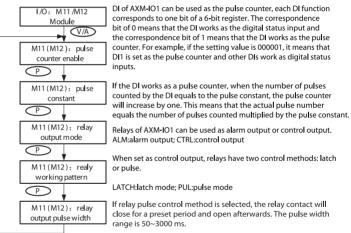
Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

Press P to increase the number by 1.

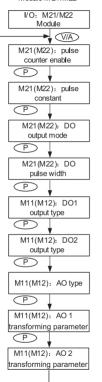
Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode. The following table shows the sequence:





#### Module M 21/M22



DI of AXM-IO2 can be used as the pulse counter, each DI function corresponds to one bit of a 4-bit register. The correspondence bit of 0 means that the DI works as the digital status input and the correspondence bit of 1 means that the DI works as the pulse counter. For example, if the setting value is 0001, it means that DI1 is set as the pulse counter and other DIs work as digital status inputs.

If the DI works as a pulse counter, when the number of pulses counted by the DI equals to the pulse constant, the pulse counter will increase by one. This means that the actual pulse number equals the number of pulses counted multiplied by the pulse constant.

DO of AXM-IO1 can be used as either alarm output or energy pulse output. ALM: alarm output: PUL: energy pulse output

Range from 20-1000 ms.

Choose output energy type for DO1. Range from 0-4. 0: no output; 1: import active energy: 2: export active power: 3: import reactive energy: 4: export reactive energy.

Follow the DO1 setup method to setup DO2.

If DO type is set as alarm output, DO1 and DO2 output type parameters will have no effect

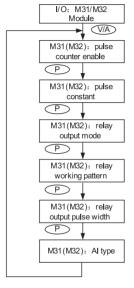
Range from 0 to 3, 0: 0-20mA: 1: 4~20mA: 2: 0-5V: 3: 1-5V.

Be aware that modules with current option cannot be set as voltage type (i.e. option 2 and 3 are unavailable); modules with voltage option cannot be set as current type (i.e. option 0 and 1 are unavailable).

For AO1 and AO2 transforming parameter:

Range: 0~29, see Chapter 5 page 99 "AO transforming parameter settings" for more details.

#### Module M 31/M32



DI of AXM-IO3 can be used as the pulse counter, each DI function corresponds to one bit of a 4-bit register. The correspondence bit of 0 means that the DI works as the digital status input and the correspondence bit of 1 means that the DI works as the pulse counter. For example, if the setting value is 0001, it means that DI1 is set as the pulse counter and other DIs work as digital status inputs.

If the DI works as a pulse counter, when the number of pulses counted by the DI equals to the pulse constant, the pulse counter will increase by one. This means that the actual pulse number equals the number of pulses counted multiplied by the pulse constant.

When set as control output, relays have two control methods: latch or pulse

Relays of AXM-IO3 can be used as alarm output or control output. ALM:alarm output; CTRL:control output

If relay pulse control method is selected, the relay contact will close for a preset period and open afterwards. The pulse width range is  $50\sim3000$  ms.

Range from 0 to 3. 0: 0~20mA; 1: 4~20mA; 2: 0~5V; 3: 1~5V.

Be aware that modules with current option cannot be set as voltage type (i.e. option 2 and 3 are unavailable); modules with voltage option cannot be set as current type (i.e. option 0 and 1 are unavailable).

**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

#### e) Ethernet Module Parameter

In the Ethernet module parameter mode, user can view and modify the parameters. If no Ethernet module is connected, settings will have no effect.

# Key functions for finding the Ethernet module parameter:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

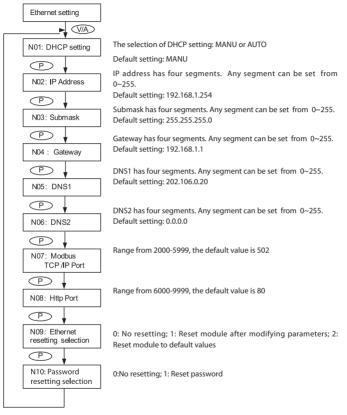
### Key functions for modifying the parameter:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

Press P to increase the number by 1.

Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode.



**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E key for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

#### f) Alarm Parameter

In the alarm parameter mode, user can view and modify the parameters.

# Key functions for finding the alarm parameter:

Press H to return to parameter selection mode.

The screen will roll to the next page each time P is pressed and will return to the first page when P is pressed at the last page.

The screen will roll to the last page each time E is pressed and will return to the last page when E is pressed at the first page.

Press V/A to modify the selected parameter.

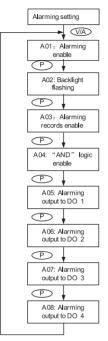
# Key functions for modifying the parameter:

Press H to move the flashing cursor to the next position.

Press P to increase the number by 1.

Press E to decrease the number by 1.

Press V/A to confirm the modification and return to parameter selection mode.



Yes: Alarm enable: No: Alarm disable

It can be selected as cue signal for alarming.

Yes: backlight flashes upon alarm condition; No: no backlight flashing

There are 16 alarm channels available. Each channel is controlled and enabled 1 bit each from a 16-bit register. Bit value of 1 means that the corresponding alarm channel is enabled whereas 0 means that the channel is disabled. The meter will display the value of this 16-bit register in decimal numbers (for different channel combination). For example, 00000 means that all channels are disabled; 00001 means only the first channel is enabled; 65535 means that all channels are enabled. Refer to section 4.4 on page 65 for more details.

"AND" logic relationship can be set among channels. When an "AND" logic is in place, both channels have to be triggered before the meter sends out the alarm signal. The logic can be set according to the predefined rule (refer to section 4.4 for more details). User can setup up to 8 logic relationships for alarming. Each logic relationship is controlled and enabled 1 bit each from a 16-bit register (only the lower 8 bits are used). Bit value of 1 means that the corresponding logic relationship is enabled whereas 0 means that the relationship is disabled. The meter will display this 8-bit value in decimal numbers (for different relationship combination). For example, 000 means that all relationships are disabled; 001 means only the first relationship is enabled; 255 means that all relationships are enabled.

When DO1 works in alarming mode, a 16-bit register is used to control which channels are associated with this output. Similar to the alarm channel selection, this 16-bit value is expressed in decimal when reading on the meter front. For example, 00000 means that no alarm channels are associated to this output; 00001 means that alarm channel 1 is associated to DO1; 65535 means that all alarm channels are associated to DO1, Refer to section 4.4 for more details.

If 2 AXM-IO2 modules are attached to the meter, DO1 and DO2 denote to the first and the second DO channel of AXM-IO21; DO3 and DO4 denote to the first and the second DO channel of AXMIO22 respectively. DO2, DO3 and DO4 use the same setup method as DO1.

**Note:** The figure shows the rolling sequence for using key P. If using E for rolling page, the sequence will reverse.

# 3.8 Page Recovery Function

Acuvim II series meter has a page recovery function. This means that the meter stores current display page in the non-volatile memory upon power loss and reloads the page when power recovers. If power goes off when viewing under the parameter setting mode, the meter will show voltage display when power recovers. If power goes off when viewing under the expanded I/O module data mode, and if this expanded I/O module is not connected when power recovers, the meter will show the voltage display page instead.

# Chapter 4 Detailed Functions and Software

- 4.1 Basic Analog Measurements
- 4.2 Max/Min
- 4.3 Harmonics and Power Quality Analysis
- 4.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming
- 4.5 Data Logging
- 4.6 Time Of Use(TOU)
- 4.7 Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture

The Acuvim II series meter contains advanced metering tools and is able to measure a multitude of power, energy and power quality parameters. Some advanced functions may not be accessible directly from the meter front; therefore, every meter comes with a powerful software that helps access the information. This chapter introduces these functions and the software.

# 4.1 Basic Analog Measurements

Acuvim II series meter can measure voltage, current, power, frequency, power factor, demand, etc. With high accuracy, as shown via the software below:

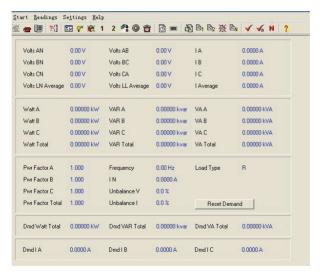


Fig 4-1 Real-Time Metering

#### Demand:

This meter consists of several types of demand calculation: total active power demand, total reactive power demand, total apparent power demand, phase A current demand, phase B current demand, and phase C current demand. When demand is reset, demand memory registers are set as 0.

Demand calculating mode can be set as sliding window and thermal according to user. The figure 4-7 shows how it works.

When using the sliding window interval method, user selects an interval from 1 to 30 minutes, which is the period of the calculation. The demand updates every 1 minute as the window slides once.

Thermal demand method calculates the demand based on a thermal response which mimics a thermal demand meter. User selects the period for the calculation and the demand updates at the end of each period.

#### **Energy:**

This meter measures and accumulates energy in different directions (import and export). For real-time energy monitoring, it accumulates energy for kWh, kvarh and kVAh continuous (since its last reset).

## Calculating mode

1. User can select different energy calculating modes, fundamental based(not applicable to Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW) or full-wave based either from the meter front or via communication. Fundamental based calculating is used to accumulate energy without taking harmonics into consideration while full-wave based calculating is used to accumulate energy including fundamental and harmonics.

**Note:** When fundamental based calculating mode is selected, PF calculation will be based on the fundamental wave.

2. There are two ways to calculate reactive energy(power)

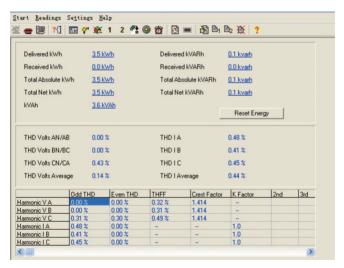
Mode 0: real reactive energy  $Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2 - D^2}$ 

Mode 1: general reactive energy  $Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2}$ 

3. User can choose primary energy or secondary energy either by pressing keys from the meter front or via communication as shown in figure 4-7.

**Note:** Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW is able to display either primary energy or secondary energy on the LCD screen; however, it is only able to send out pulses according to secondary energy via the AXM-IO2 module.

Fig 4-2 Energy and Power Quality Parameters



#### **Current direction adjustment**

Under normal circumstances, current flows from input terminal 1 to terminal 2 (i.e. from I11 to I12 for phase A current); however, current may flow in the opposite direction due to incorrect wiring setup. Instead of rewiring the system, the meter provides users an option to reverse the polarity of the current. By default, current direction is set as "positive", to reverse the current polarity by 180 degrees, user can set current direction as "negative". Refer to Fig 4.7 for more details.

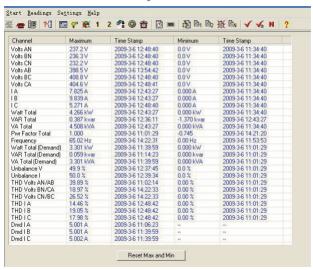


Fig 4-3 Max/Min

## 4.2 Max/Min

Acuvim II series meter logs maximum and minimum value statistics for phase/ line voltages, current, power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, frequency, demand, unbalance factor, THD as well as the time they occur. All data is stored in non-volatile memory so that statistic information can be preserved even when meter is shut off. All maximum and minimum data can be accessed via communication or from the meter front but time stamps can only be accessed via communication. Statistics can be cleared via communication or from the meter front.

## 4.3 Harmonics and Power Quality Analysis

#### 1. Harmonics

Acuvim II series meter can measure and analyze THD, harmonics (2<sup>nd</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> for Acuvim II,2<sup>nd</sup> to 63<sup>rd</sup> for Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW), even HD, odd HD, crest factor, THFF, K factor etc. They are shown in figure 4-2.

#### 2. Phase angle:

Phase angle indicates the angle between phase A voltage and other voltage/current parameters. Angle ranges from 0 to 360 degrees. This function is to help users find out the relationship between all input signals avoiding wrong wiring. When it is set to "2LL" or "3LL", it gives out the phase angles of u23, i1, i2, i3 corresponding to u12. For other settings, it gives out the phase angles of u2, u3, i1, i2, i3 corresponding to u1. They are shown in figure 4-4.

#### 3. Sequence component and unbalance analysis

Acuvim II series meter is able to perform sequential analysis for the input signal. It looks at the positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence of the fundamental frequency and performs unbalance analysis for voltage and

current. Sequence components are shown in figure 4-4, unbalance of voltage and current are shown in figure 4-1.

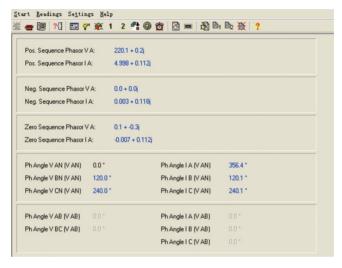


Fig 4-4 Sequence component and Phase angle

# 4.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming

Acuvim II series meter has over/under limit alarming capabilites. When the monitored parameter goes over/under the preset limit and stays at the level over the preset amount of time delay, the over/under limit alarm will be triggered. The over/under limit value and its time stamp will be recorded in the alarming log. The meter can record up to 16 alarming records. When extended

I/O modules are attached, digital outputs (DO) and relay outputs (RO) can be triggered upon alarm conditions and used to activate downstream devices such as a beacon light or a buzzer.

Before using the alarming function, alarm conditions such as logic dependency, target setpoint, time delay etc must be set correctly. Settings can be accessed and modified from the software via communication connection as shown in Fig 4-5.

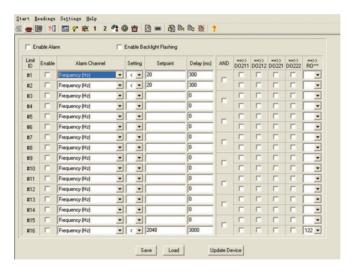


Fig 4-5 Alarm Setting

#### 1. Single Alarming Group Setting

Table 4-1 indicates the first group of settings, there are 16 groups in total with the same format.

Address	Parameter	Range	Property
104eH	First group: parameter code	0~50	R/W
104fH	First group: comparison mode	1:larger,2:equal,3:smaller	R/W
1050H	First group: setpoint value	Related with parameters	R/W
1051H	First group: delay time	0~3000(*10ms)	R/W
1052H	First group: output to relay	0:none,1-8:related relay	R/W

Table 4-1 First Group of Alarming Settings

Parameter code: select target parameter for alarm monitoring For example: 0-frequency, 44-Al4 sampling data.

Comparison mode: set alarming condition 1: greater than, 2: equal to, 3: smaller than. For example: if you choose target parameter to be "frequency", condition to be "greater than" and setpoint to be "50", alarm will be triggered when the frequency is greater than 50Hz.

**Note:** setpoint value is the same as the actual value of the selected parameter.

Delay time: If the alarms condition lasts for the preset time period, the alarm signal will be triggered. The delay range is from 0 to 3000 (unit: 10ms). When it is set to 0, there is no delay, alarm will be triggered when the alarm condition is met. If it is set to 20, there will be a 200ms  $(20 \times 10ms)$  delay.

Output to relay: 0-alarming signal will not be sent to RO; if it is set as 1 and AXM-IO11 is connected, it will output to RO1 when alarm triggers. RO1 will be turned off when all alarms output to RO1 are cleared. RO2~RO8 work in the same manner as RO1.

Note: If RO is under alarming mode, it can only work in "latch" mode.

After setting up the alarming parameters, user must also setup the global settings in order for the alarm to work properly.

## 2. Global settings

Register addresses for global alarm settings are from 1046H~104dH. Please refer to section 5.3, page 95 "Global alarming settings" for more details.

"Global alarming enable" determines whether the alarming function of the meter is activated or not. The alarming function is enabled when it is set as "1".

When "Alarming flash enable" is set as "1", backlight will flash when alarm is triggered.

"Alarming channel enable setting" determines whether the corresponding alarm group is enabled or not. There are 16 groups in all and each one is corresponding to one bit of a 16-bit register. The corresponding bit must be set to "1" in order to activate the alarm channel.

Logic "AND" between alarm setting: The 16 alarming records in the meter are divided into 8 pairs. Each pair has two alarm groups. The two groups can be logically "AND" by controlling the logic check box. When two groups are "AND", alarming triggers only if both AND conditions are met. If the "AND" logic box is unchecked, the two alarm channels will work independently.

The 8 "AND" logic pairs are arranged as follows: 1st, 2nd channel form Pair 1; 3rd, 4th channel form Pair 2; 5th, 6th channel form Pair 3; 7th, 8th channel form Pair 4; 9rd, 10th channel form Pair 5; 11th, 12th channel form Pair 6; 13th, 14th channel form Pair 7; 15th, 16th channel form Pair 8.

This function is controlled by the lower 8 bits of the 16-bit register and each bit is corresponding to a pair. "1" means this function is enabled and "0" means

disabled.

"Alarming output to DO1 setting": When "Digital output mode" is set to "1", DO1 can be used as alarming output. A 16-bit register is used to perform this function, its bit0~bit15 correspond to the 1<sup>st</sup> ~16<sup>th</sup> group respectively. When the related I/O module is connected and is under alarming mode, and if the corresponding bit is set to 1 and the alarming condition is met, alarm signal will be sent to DO1. DO1 will be turned off when all alarms correspond to DO1 are cleared. If related bit is set to 0, that alarm channel will not issue alarm signal to DO1. DO2~DO4 work in the same manner DO1.

After completing the setup steps correctly, alarming function can be used.

#### 3. Setting Example

Here is an example showing how to apply the logic "AND" function for a pair of alarm channels.

The conditions are as follows: I1 greater than 180A, delay 5s for the 1<sup>st</sup> alarm channel; U1 less than 9980V, delay 10s for the 2<sup>nd</sup> alarm channel. No alarm signals will be sent to outputs. The CT primary value of I1 is 200A, and CT2 is 5A. The PT ratio for U1 is 10000:100. The following shows how all the related registers are to be set.

## Settings of first group:

"Parameter code (104eH)" is set to 9, which stands for I1.

"Comparison mode (104fH)" is set to 1, which stands for "greater than".

"Setpoint value (1050H)" is set to 4500, according to the relationship between actual value and communication value (I=Rx \* (CT1/CT2) /1000).

"Delay time (1051H)" is set to 500, so the actual delay time is 500\*10ms=5s.

"Output to relay (1052H)" is set to 0, because there is no output to RO.

#### Settings of second group:

"Parameter code (1053H)" is set to 1, which stands for U1.

"Comparison mode (1054H)" is set to 3, which stands for "smaller than".

"Setpoint value (1055H)" is set to 998, according to the relationship between actual value and communication value (U=Rx X (PT1/PT2) /10).

"Delay time (1056H)" is set to 1000, so the actual delay time is 1000\*10ms=10s.

"Output to relay (1057H)" is set to 0, because there is no output to RO.

## Global settings:

"Alarming channel enable setting (1048H)" set to 0003H to enable the first and the second channel.

"Logic "AND" between alarming setting (1049H)" set to 0001H to enable logic "AND" in Pair 1.

"Alarming output to DO1 setting (104aH)" set to 0, since no output to DO1.

"Alarming output to DO2 setting (104bH)" set to 0.

"Alarming output to DO3 setting (104cH)" set to 0.

"Alarming output to DO4 setting (104dH)" set to 0.

"Alarming flash enable (1047H)" set to 0 to disable backlight flashing when alarming occurs.

"Global alarming enable (1046H)" set to 1 to enable over/under limit alarming.

#### 4. Records of Alarming Event

Acuvim II series meter has built in alarm logging capabilities. 16 entries can be recorded in total. The record sequence of these entries do not depend on the sequence of the 16 alarm channels. The meter begins logging alarm status starting from the 1<sup>st</sup> record location to the last one. Alarm logs are being recorded in a "cycle" fashion which means the latest event will overwrite the oldest record. When over/under limit parameters return to normal, its value and time stamp will be recorded as well. Therefore, users can determine the over/under limit duration by checking the time difference.

Here is the 1<sup>st</sup> group of records. Other groups of records have the same format.

Address	Parameter	Range
42a9H	First group: alarming status	0~65535
42aaH	First group: parameter code	0~50
42abH	First group: over/under limit or reset value	Related with parameters
42acH~42b2H	First group: occur time: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss:ms	time

Table 4-2 Alarming status of the 1st group of record

"Alarming status" indicates information of current alarm status. It is a 16-bit unsigned integer. Parameter code is stored in the higher 8 bits. Bit1 indicates whether logic "AND" is enabled or not, 1 means enabled and 0 means not. Bit0 indicates whether alarming has occurred or recovered, 1 means occurred and 0 means recovered. Undefined bits are 0.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Parameter code" specifies the monitored parameter.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Value" shows the recorded value of the selected parameter when an alarm is triggered and when it recovers.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Time" indicates the time stamp with the accuracy in milliseconds (ms).

Alarming event will set bit0 of "system status (102eH)" to be 1. At the same time, corresponding flags will be set to 1 to indicate new data. The flag will be cleared after the data is read. Bit0 of "system status (102eH)" will be set to 0.

Note: Although no alarming records will be lost during meter power off, alarm status will start recording from the 1<sup>st</sup> alarm log entry when meter is powered on again.

Here is an example:

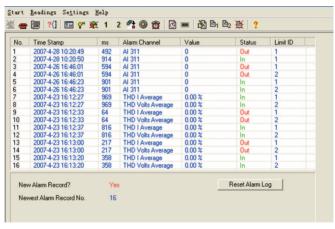


Fig 4-6 Alarming records

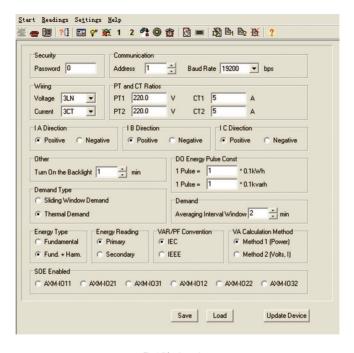


Fig 4-7 basic settings

# 4.5 Data Logging

The Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW meter provides data logging that records the data at a set interval. This meter has 4 MegaBytes of memory which gives it extensive datalogging capabilities. It has a real-time clock that allows logs to be time-stamped when log events are created.

#### 1. Data log settings

The Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW meter has three sets of historical data logs. Each log can be independently programmed with individual settings, meaning that each can be used to monitor different parameters. You can program up to 117 parameters per log. You also have the ability to allocate available system resources among the three logs, to increase or decrease the size of the individual historical logs. The total size is no more than 63 sectors that has 64k bytes. The data log 1 setting is shown in Fig 4-8.

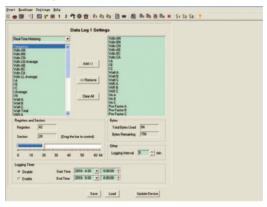


Fig 4-8 The data log 1 setting

Having three sets of historical logs provides you with the option of programming each log with unique parameters. For example, you can program Historical Log 1 to record measured values parameters (for example, Frequency, Voltage, Current), Log 2 to record energy values parameters, and Log 3 to record power quality parameters. Historical Log parameters can be selected from the following thirteen groups:

- Real-Time Metering (Frequency; Instantaneous Voltage; Instantaneous Current; Total and Per Phase Power and Power Factor; Neutral Current; unbalance V/I; load type; Current demand; and Per Phase/ Total Power demand)
- Energy (Ep\_imp; Ep\_exp; Ep\_total; Ep\_net; Eq\_imp; Eq\_exp; Eq\_total; Eq\_net and Es)
- THD Volts AN/AB(THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, CF and THFF of Volts AN/AB)
- $\bullet$  THD Volts BN/BC (THD,2  $^{nd}$  -63  $^{rd}$  Harmonic Magnitudes,ODD,EVEN,CF and THFF of Volts BN/BC)
- $\bullet$  THD Volts CN/CA (THD, average THD,  $2^{nd}\text{-}63^{rd}$  Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, CF and THFF of Volts CN/CA)
- THD IA (THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, KF of IA)
- THD IB (THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, KF of IB)
- •THD IC (THD, average THD, 2<sup>nd</sup> -63<sup>rd</sup> Harmonic Magnitudes, ODD, EVEN, KF of IC)
- Sequence Component (positive, negative and zero sequence)
- Phase Angles (the angle between U1 and other voltage and current parameters.)
- DI Counter (the DI numbers of the IO modules)
- AO/AI Raw Value (the AO output register values and the AI sample register

#### values)

• AO/AI Value(the AO output values and the AI sample values)

The following procedures show how to select and store parameters in historical log 1. The Group field determines the items that are available for selection.

- 1) Select a Group. The possible selections are: Real-Time Metering, Energy, THD Volts AN/AB, THD Volts BN/BC , THD Volts CN/CA , THD IA , THD IB , THD IC, Sequence Component, Phase Angles, DI Counter, AO/AI Raw Value and AO/AI Value.
- 2) Select items for your log:
- a. Highlight the parameter(s) you want to log into the meter's memory.
- b. Click Add to add the parameter to the Selected Parameter Area.
- c. To remove parameter(s), highlight them in the Selected Parameter Area and click Remove.
- 3) Set the logging interval (in minutes). Interval can be set from 0 1444 minutes according to different application.

The logging interval determines when the meter takes a snapshot. When interval is set as 0, the set of historical data log is disabled.

- 4) There are 63 sectors in total for the 3 historical data logs. User can assign different sector size to each log according to different applications (as long as the total sector sizes of the 3 logs do not exceed 63).
- 5) When Enable is selected for the logging timer, users can specify the start time (to start data logging) and the end time (to stop data logging). The meter will take snapshots of the selected parameters according to the logging interval

within the specified time period.

#### NOTES:

- Data logging will stop when the allocated memory for the historical data log is full if the logging timer mode is enabled, no stored data will be erased in this mode. If the logging timer mode is disabled then when the historical data log is full, the first sector of this log will be erased and overwritten by the latest records. The following sector (i.e. the original second sector for the log) will become the first sector.
- If the memory of the historical data log is full, the meter will erase the first sector in which the memory size is 65536 bytes (64kb). The following sector (the second sector) will become the first sector and the data from the erased sector will not be recoverable. Therefore, user should save the whole log before memory is full to maintain all the data.
- There are two display fields at the bottom of the data log setting screen. They show the registers in the logs, the total bytes used and the bytes remaining for this historical log. These fields are updated as you make selections on the screen. The total number of bytes available per log record is approximately 234.

## 2. Retrieving logs

There are two ways of retrieving the logs: "read one window" and "read all". The retrieval screen is shown in Fig 4-9.

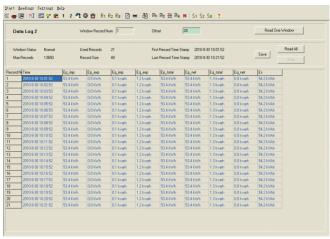


Fig 4-9 Retrieval screen

The "read one window" method allows you to access and read a specific log location at an offset from the first log. The "window record num" is the maximum number of record entries the software can read at a time, it is calculated by 246 / Record Size. The larger this number is, the faster data can be retrieved. Log type is the logs you want to retrieve, for example, log type 0 is data logging 1,log type 1 is data logging 2 and log type 2 is data logging 3.

The "read all" method accesses and reads the historical data log automatically, the offset increases automatically until all the logs are retrieved.

The data logs contents are shown at the bottom of the page.

# 4.6 Time of use (TOU)

User can assign up to 4 different tariffs (sharp, peak, valleyand normal) to different time period within a day according to the billing requirements. The meter will calculate and accumulate energy to different tariffs according to the meter's internal clock timing and TOU settings.

TOU setting: User can set a maximum of 12 TOU seasons, each season can be assigned to a TOU schedule (a maximum of 14 TOU schedules are available). Each schedule can be divided up into 14 segments (in which each segment can have its own tariff). User can customize the TOU calendar (including its tariffs, seasons, schedules and segments) according to different applications. To make sure that the TOU calendar is setup correctly, the meter will check the TOU settings according to the predefined rules (see below for "TOU setting format requirement" for details). TOU function will be disabled if the TOU calendar is set up incorrectly. If no errors are found in the calendar and the TOU function is enabled, TOU energyaccumulation will begin.

#### **TOU** setting format requirement:

- 1. Season setting parameter: The calendar year will be divided up into different seasons depending on the season setting parameter. The parameter can be selected from any integer between 1 to 12. User must enter the correct value for the season setting parameter in accordance to the TOU season table. If the season setting parameter is set as 2, the first 2 slots of the TOU season table must be set, otherwise it will be considered as an invalid input (TOU function will be disabled).
- 2. TOU season format: Enter the start date into the TOU season table slot following this format "MM-DD ID" MM stands for the month, DD stands for the day and ID stands for the TOU schedule ID (available from 01 to 14). The dates should be organized so that they are in sequence according to the calendar

year (the earlier date comes first and the later date comes last). For example, if 3 seasons are selected, the date parameters are January 1, June 6 and September 7, and TOU schedule 02, 01, 03 will be used respectively, the first TOU season table slot shall enter 01-01 02, the second slot shall enter 06-06 01, and the third slot shall enter 09-07 03. Entering 01-01 02 for the first slot, 09-07 03 for the second slot and 06-06 01 for the third slot is considered invalid.

- 3. Schedule setting parameter: The number of available TOU schedules depends on the schedule setting parameter. The parameter can be selected from any integer between 1 to 14. This parameter determines the number of TOU schedules available for the TOU calendar setting. A maximum of 14 TOU schedules (from TOU Schedule #1 to TOU Schedule #14) can be used.
- 4. Segment setting parameter: Each TOU schedule consists of various timing segments. The number of segments depends on the segment setting parameter setup. The parameter can be selected from any integer between 1 to 14 (inclusively). User must enter the correct value for the segment setting parameter in accordance to the TOU schedule table. If the segment setting parameter is set as 3, the first 3 slots of the TOU schedule table must be set, otherwise, it will be considered as an invalid input (TOU function will be disabled).
- 5. TOU schedule format: Each TOU schedule represents a 24 hour cycle. Similar to TOU season format, enter the start time into the TOU schedule table slot following this format "HH:MM ID" HH stands for hour (in 24 hr format), MM stands for minutes and ID stands for tariffs (available from 00 to 03). The time should be organized according to the hour sequence. For example, if 3 segments are selected, timing parameters are 01:00, 15:30, 22:45, the order of the 3 segments should be one of the following: 01:00, 15:30, 22:45 or 15:30, 22:45, 01:00 or 22:45, 01:00, 15:30 Entering time information in a wrong sequence (for example, entering 15:30, 01:00, 22:45) is considered as an invalid operation, TOU function will be disabled.

- 6. Tariff setting parameter: This parameter corresponds to the number of tariffs available for the TOU calendar and can be selected from any integer from 0 to 3. The four tariffs: sharp, peak, valley and normal are represented by 4 integers: 0, 1, 2 and 3 respectively. If the tariff setting parameter is set to 3, all of the 4 tariffs will be available for the TOU calendar; if the parameter is set to 1, only the first 2 tariffs (sharp and peak) will be available.
- 7. Holiday setting parameter: This parameter can be set from any integer between 1 and 30, meaning a maximum of 30 holidays can be programmed to the TOU calendar. If the holiday setting parameter is set as 3, the first 3 slots of the holiday schedule must be set, otherwise it will be considered as an invalid input (TOU function will be disabled).

Note: User can either customize the TOU calendar factory settings or use the default factory settings. User can reset the TOU calendar to its default value either via communication or from the meter front.

- 8. Holiday schedule: The holiday schedule uses the same format as the TOU seasons "MM-DD ID". User can select which TOU schedule to be used for the holiday. The dates of the holiday schedule do not need to be organized in a sequential order (i.e. the first slot can be January 1, the second slot can be December 26 and the third slot can be December 25).
- 9. Daylight saving time (DST): Daylight saving time can be enabled in one of two formats: The fixed date option, or a fixed day of one of the weeks in the month (also named as the non-fixed date option). if you choose a fixed date option, you set the format according to a fixed date, for the daylight saving time switch: the format month / day / hour / minute / adjust time (in minutes). If you choose non-fixed date option, DST will be implemented by which day of which week, whose setting format is month/which day (i. e. Tuesday)/which week (i. e. 1st week)/hour/minute/adjust time(in minutes).

By using the function, you can cause the instrument to automatically switch to and from daylight saving time. When the clock starts to run to daylight saving time, the meter will automatically adjust the clock to a time period in advance, while the clock is running to the end of daylight saving time, meter will automatically adjust the clock pushed back to a time period, as shown in Fig 4-10



Fig 4-10 Daylight saving time setting interface

#### 10. Ten-year Holiday setting

Users can preset holidays of the next decade via the meter software. The holiday format is month/day/year; holiday code; holiday schedule. After the format setup, click on "Make Holiday Settings (10 year)", then a holiday table for the

next decade will be generated.

Holiday Auto Switch: When Ten-year Holiday is enabled, if the current year of the meter falls into the Ten-year Holiday setting, it automatically loads the Ten-year Holiday settings into the current TOU settings. If the current year of the meter does not fall into the Ten-year Holiday setting, it remains the current TOU settings.

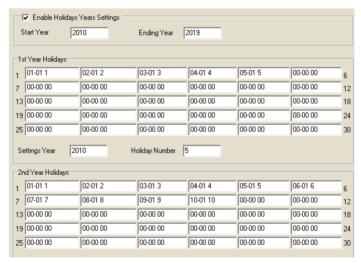


Fig 4-11 ten years holiday table

11. Weekend Schedule: When Weekend schedule is set as 0, it is disabled. When Weekend schedule is set as 1, it means Sunday effective. When Weekend schedule is set as 2. it means Saturday effective. When weekend schedule is set

as 3, it means both Saturday and Sunday effective. When Weekend schedule is enabled, bit0 means Sunday; bit1~bit6 mean Monday to Saturday. When the meter clock is within the period of weekly interval, energy will accumulate to the tariff associated with the weekend schedule setting.

The software takes in decimal number for weekend setting. For example, if Saturday, Sunday, Monday are effective, the number 112 (64+32+16) needs to be entered for the weekend setting.

Note: Holiday schedule has the highest priority among all the schedules. Weekend schedule's priority is followed by Holiday schedule. When Holiday schedule is not enabled, Weekend schedule has the highest priority, overiding the normal (weekday) schedule.

Acuvim IIE can record maximum power and current demand under different tariffs, as well as the time stamp of the maximum value. It can also clear the maximum demand under different tarifs.

Except normal energy parameter readings, Acuvim IIE has 2 separate logs: Current Month TOU and Prior Month TOU. When setup appropriately and when TOU is enabled, energy will be accumulated in a month-to-month basis. The current energy usage will be stored under Current Month TOU and is divided up into different tariffs. When next month (or counting period) starts, all Current Month TOU values will be moved to Prior Month TOU.

There are two ways of automatic resetting of current month TOU.

1.End of Month: This is the default method. All values from Current Month TOU will be copied over to Prior Month TOU at the very beginning of each month (the frst day of eachmonth at time 00: 00: 00). Current Month TOU will be cleared and reset to 0.

2.Assigned Clock: User can select when the values from Current Month TOU would be copied over to Prior Month TOU. User can set the time in the following format "DD HH: MM: SS" - DD stands for day, HH stands for hour, MM stands for minute, SS stands forsecond. Similar to the previous method, once Current Month TOU is transferred to Prior Month TOU, all values from Current Month TOU will be cleared and reset to 0.

# 4.7 Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture

## **Power Quality Event Logging**

When a power quality event happens, such as voltage sag and swell, Acuvim IIW will record the event timestamp and the triggering condition. It can save up to 50,000 events.

### 1. Event Logging Data format

Timestamp (4 words) + Triggering Condition (1 word) + Rated Value (1 word) + Threshold (1 word) + Half Cycle Count (1 word)

Each event has 8 words in total.

Event Time: W1: Year—High Byte; Month-Low Byte; W2:Day-High Byte, Hour—Low Byte; W3:Minute—High Byte; Second—Low Byte; W4: Millisecond

Triggering Condition: W5—Voltage Sags or Voltage Swells (0: logging disabled; 1: voltage sag; 2: voltage swell)

Rated Value: W6—Voltage rated value;

Threshold: W7—Threshold for voltage sag and swell.

Half Cycle count: W8 (Voltage Swell: 0; Voltage Sag: 4—200)

#### 2. Logging Events

The event logging feature can log 50000 events. If the 50000 events are full, no more events will be logged even if the triggering condition happens. The user

must clear the event log, and then the logging will log the new event. When the log is cleared, the new event will be logged from the first event happening. There will be no data loss after the power is off.

#### 3. Event Logging Triggering Conditions

#### 1)Voltage Sag

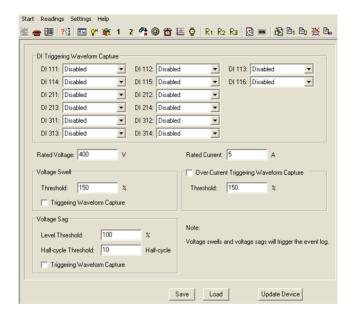
When any phase of the three phase voltage is lower than the set value (voltage rated value x threshold %), there will be a Voltage Sag event. One or two phase of the three phase voltage sags does not influence the other voltage response to the voltage sag monitoring. In other words, if the voltage sag happens again at the same time, a new voltage sag event will still be logged. Only when the voltage phase in the voltage sag condition restores back to normal, this phase can response to the new voltage sag event.

## 2)Voltage Swell

When any phase of the three phase voltage is higher than the set value (voltage rated value x threshold %), there will be an Voltage Swell event. When one phase Voltage Swell happens, the other phase will not respond to Voltage Swell event logging. Only when all of the phases voltage restore back to normal, a new Voltage Swell event will be responded.

#### Note:

The following figure depicts how to set the parameters for Power Quality Event Logging and Waveform Capture. In the parameter settings, Voltage Sag and Voltage Swell share the same voltage rated value. The parameters for event logging includes: voltage rated value, voltage sag threshold, voltage sag half cycle count and voltage swell threshold. Those parameters also fit voltage sag waveform capture. The other triggering conditions for Waveform Capture can be set when necessary. When the Waveform Capture triggering by Voltage Sag and Voltage Swell is enabled, the corresponding event log and waveform will be recorded when Voltage Sag or Voltage Swell happens.

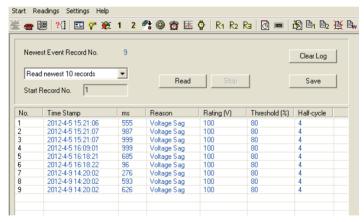


## 4. Event Log Retrieve

When a new event log commences, the newest event number address(0X8CFDH)contains the newest event number. When the log is being retrieved, the starting event log number (0X8CFEH) and the event quantity for each retrieve (0X8CFF) must be set correctly. It must be ensured that the starting number of event log should equal or smaller than the newest log number. When setup is correct, reading registers 0X8D00H—0X8D4FH will acquire the event log data. Each time a maximum of 10 logged events can be retrieved. The

event log retrieve page is in the figure below. The Modbus register address of the event log is in the table below (see details in Chapter 6).

8CFDH	The newest event number	word	ı	Range: 1~50000 0: No event
8CFEH	The starting event log number	word	ı	Range: 1-50000 Note: smaller than or equal to the newest event number.
8CFFH	The event quantity of each time retrieve	word	R/W	1-10



## **Waveform Capture**

Acuvim IIW can record 8 groups of voltage and current waveform data at a sampling rate of 32 points per cycle. It provides the captured waveform of 8 cycles before and after the triggering point (including U1,U2,U3,I1,I2,I3). The triggering condition is settable.

#### 1. Waveform Capture Data Format

 $\label{total condition of the condition} Timestamp(7 words) + Triggering Condition(9 words) + U1, U2, U3, I1, I2, I3(Before triggering point 8 waveforms 32 x 8 x 6 words) + U1, U2, U3, I1, I2, I3(After triggering point 8 waveforms 32x8x6 words).$ 

Timestamp: Year(W1), Month(W2), Day(W3), Hour(W4), Minute(W5), Second(W6), Millisecond(W7)

**Triggering Condition:** 

W8—Manual Triggering (0: disable; 1: enable);

W9— AXM-11 DI Triggering (bit1bit0: DI1(bit3bit2: DI2)bit5bit4: DI3; bit7bit6: DI4; bit9bit8: DI5; bit11bit10: DI6);

W10—AXM-21 DI Triggering (bit1bit0: DI7; bit3bit2: DI8; bit5bit4: DI9; bit7bit6: DI10);

W11—AXM-31 DI Triggering (bit1bit0: DI11; bit3bit2 : DI12; bit5bit4: DI13; bit7bit6: DI14);

(Two bits meaning: 00: No DI Triggering; 01: DI Triggering from OFF to ON; 10: DI Triggering From On to OFF)

W12— Voltage Sag Triggering(0: disable; 1: enable);

W13— Voltage Swell Triggering(0 : disable; 1: enable);

W14— Over-current Triggering(0 : disable; 1: enable);

W15,W16----0(Reserved)

Waveform Order:

Before triggering point 8 U1 waveforms, 8 U2 waveforms, 8 U3 waveforms, 8 I1 waveforms, 8 I2 waveforms, 8 I3 waveforms.

After triggering point 8 U1 waveforms, 8 U2 waveforms, 8 U3 waveforms, 8 I1 waveforms, 8 I2 waveforms, 8 I3 waveforms.

#### 2. Waveform Capture Group

Waveform Capture can log up to 8 groups of waveform data. When the 8 group data is full, it does not respond to any waveform triggering condition. Only when all the waveform data is reset / emptied, waveform capturing function will be normal. When the waveform data is emptied, new waveform data starts from the 1st group. The waveform data will not be lost when the power is off.

Note: since the amount of each waveform group data is large, it takes more time to write into the flash memory. Therefore, Waveform Capture only responds to one triggering condition at one time. During the process of writing data into the flash memory, it does not respond to new triggering condition. After the process of memory writing, it will respond to new waveform triggering condition.

- 3. Waveform Capture Triggering Condition
- 1) Manual Triggering

Manually trigger one group waveform capture.

2) DI Triggering

DI Triggering must fulfill the following two conditions at the same time.

- •IO modules with the logical address of 1 (AXM-IO11, AXM-IO21, AXM-IO31).
- •DI channel type is set as "State".

The Modbus address assigns two bits for the DI channel. When they are set as "00", it means DI Triggering Disabled; "01" means DI Triggering will be implemented when DI state changes from OFF to ON; "10" means DI Triggering will be implemented when DI state changes from ON to OFF; "11 "means DI Triggering will be implemented when DI state has any change.

3) Voltage Sag Triggering

As mentioned in Voltage Sag event logging, when Voltage Sag Triggering

Waveform is enabled, both event logging and waveform capture will be implemented at the same time once a voltage sag happens.

## 4) Voltage Swell Triggering

As mentioned in Voltage Swell event logging, when Voltage Swell Triggering Waveform is enabled, both event logging and waveform capture will be implemented at the same time once a voltage swell happens.

#### 5) Over-current Triggering

When Over-current Triggering is enabled, if any phase of the three phase current is higher than the set value (rated value x thredshold %), the waveform capture will be implemented. If one phase is over-current, any other phase over-current cannot implement the waveform capture. Only when all of the phase current restore back to normal, waveform capture will be responding.

#### 4. Waveform Capture Retrieve

In Modbus address section, only one group of waveform is saved. When there is waveform data and it is being retrieved, firstly write group number 1-8 into Waveform Group Number for Retrieving address(0X801FH), the group number written in must be smaller or equal to the Newest Waveform Group Number, otherwise the writing operation will be invalid and the desired waveform cannot be retrieved. After the group number is written correctly, read waveform data addresses (0X8020H-0X8C2FH) in order to get the written group number waveform data.

The relationship between voltage waveform value and real value:

Real Value(unit: V)= Waveform Value x 0.420675

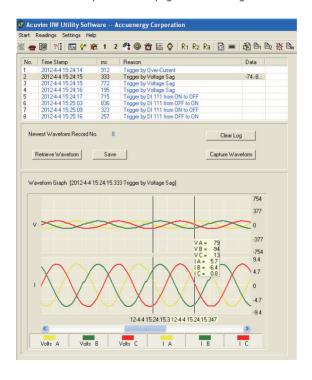
The relationship between current waveform value and real value:

Real Value(unit: V)== Waveform Value x 0.01463866

The voltage and current value obtained from the waveform are the PT or CT

secondary side value.

The waveform capture retrieve page is shown in Figure 4-13.



# **Chapter 5 Extended Modules**

- 5.1 IO Modules
- 5.2 Ethernet Module (AXM-NET)
- 5.3 ProfiBus Module (AXM-PRO)
- 5.4 RS485 Module (AXM-485)

#### 5.1 IO Modules

## 5.1.1 The Purpose of IO Modules

The standard Acuvim II meter base does not have any built-in IO functions. However, with the addition of the extended modules, multiple IO options can be added. These functions include digital input, pulse counter, relay output, analog output, analog input, etc.

There are three types of IO modules, AXM-IO1, AXM-IO2 and AXM-IO3. Please note that a maximum of 3 modules may be attached to the meter. If a communication module is used, it must be installed on the back of the meter first before any IO modules are attached. No more than 2 of the same type IO modules can be attached. According to the diference in communication with Acuvim II meter, each type of IO module also has two modes, logic NO.1 and logic NO.2. This means, two of each type of IO module can be linked to the Acuvim II meter simutaneously (one being logic NO.1 and the other being logic NO.2).

The AXM-IO1 module is composed of:

6 digital inputs (DI) -- Each digital input can be used to detect remote signals, or be used as an input pulse counter. When it is used to detect remote signals, it also can enable SOE(sequence of events), recording the event and time of the event.

2 relay outputs (RO) — Can be used for controlling or alarming. Each of the relay outputs work in the same mode. When it operates in controlling mode, there are two output options; latching and pulse. When it operates in alarm mode, it has only one latching output mode.

24V isolated power supply -- Used as an auxiliary power supply for digital inputs.

The AXM-IO2 module is composed of:

4 digital inputs (DI) -- Each digital input can be used to detect remote signals,

or be used an input pulse counter. When it is used to detect remote signals it can also enable SOE(sequence of events), recording the events and time of the events.

2 analog outputs (AO) -- Can output analog voltage or analog current. When it outputs analog voltage, the range of voltage is from 0 to 5V or from 1 to 5V. When it outputs analog current, the range of current is from 0 to 20mA or from 4 to 20mA.

2 digital outputs (DO) -- Can be used in alarm mode or energy pulse output mode. Both of the digital outputs work in the same mode. When it operates in energy pulse output mode, it can output various types of energy.

The AXM-IO3 module is composed of:

4 digital inputs (DI) -- Each digital input can be used to detect remote signals, or be used as an input pulse counter. When it is used to detect remote signals it can also enable SOE(sequence of events), recording the events and time of the events.

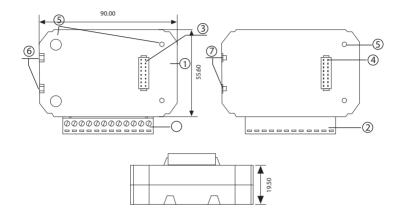
2 relay outputs (RO) — Can be used for controlling or alarming. Each of the relay outputs work in the same mode. When it operates in controlling mode, there are two output options; latching mode and pulse . When it operates in alarm mode, it has only one latching output mode.

2 analog inputs (AI) -- Can detect input analog voltage or analog current. When it detects input analog voltage, the range of voltage is from 0 to 5V or from 1 to 5V. When it detects input analog current, the range of current is from 0 to 20mA or from 4 to 20mA.

#### 5.1.2 List of Functions of IO Modules

Functions	AXM-IO1	AXM-IO2	AXM-IO3
Detection of remote signals	•	•	•
Recording of SOE	•	•	•
Counting of input pulses	•	•	•
Output remote controlling by relay	•		•
Output alarm by relay	•		•
Output alarm by digital output		•	
Output power pulses by digital output		•	
Analog output		•	
Analog input			•
24V isolated voltage output	•		

# 5.1.3 Appearance and Dimensions



1	Enclosure	(5)	Installation screw
2	Wiring Terminals	6	Counterpart of clip
3	Linking pins	7	Installation clip
4	Linking socket		

Fig 2-1 Dimensions

# 5.1.4 Installation Method

### Environment

Please verify the installation environment meets the requirements listed as follows:

follows:

(delete this)

# **Temperature**

Operation: -25°C to 70°C

Storage: -40°C to 85°C

# Humidity

5% to 95% non-condensing.

#### Location

The Acuvim II meter and IO modules should be installed in a dry and dust free environment avoiding heat, radiation and high electrical noise sources.

#### Installation Method

With the link pins, IO modules are linked to the meter and to each other. The maximum number of extended modules linked to Acuvim II meter, including IO module, Ethernet module and PROFIBUS module, is three. The communication modules must be installed first. No other module can be installed before them.

- 1. Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of Acuvim II meter, and then press the IO module lightly, so linking is established.
- 2. Tighten the installation screws.
- 3. Install other IO modules the same way.

Note: 1. Install IO Modules carefully to avoid damage;

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

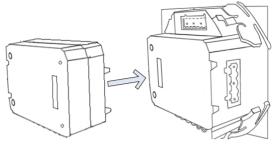


Fig 5-2 Installation of IO modules

# 5.1.5 Wiring of IO Modules

# Terminal strips of AXM-IO1 modul

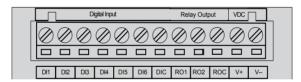


Fig 5-3 Terminal strips of AXM-IO1 module

DI1 to DIC: digital input terminals, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI6 circuits.

RO1 to ROC: relay output terminals, where ROC is the common terminal for RO1 and RO2 circuits.

V24+ and V24-: auxiliary voltage supply terminals.

# **Terminal Strips of AXM-IO2 Module:**

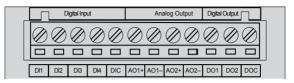


Fig 5-4 Terminal strips of AXM-IO2 module

DI1 to DIC: digital input terminals, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI4 circuits.

AO1+, AO1-, AO2+, AO2-: analog output terminals.

DO1 to DOC: digital output terminals, where DOC is the common terminals for DO1 to DO2.

# Terminals strips of AXM-IO3 module:

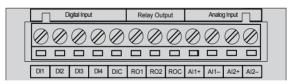


Fig 5-5 Terminal strips of AXM-IO3 module

DI1 to DIC: digital input terminals, where DIC is the common terminal for DI1 to DI4 circuits.

RO1 to ROC: relay output terminals, where ROC is the common terminal for RO1 and RO2 circuits

Al1+, Al1-, Al2+, Al2-: analog input terminals.

Sequence of DI, RO, DO, AO, AI in IO modules (according to the logical order in the communication address table of the main body):

DI Sequence: AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1): DI1-6

AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1): DI7-10

AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1): DI11-14

AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2): DI15-20

AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2): DI21-24

AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2): DI25-28

RO Sequence: AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1): RO1-2

AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1): RO3-4

AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2): RO5-6

AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2): RO7-8

DO Sequence: AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1): DO1-2

AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2):DO3-4

AO Sequence: AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1): AO1-2

AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2): AO3-4

Al Sequence: AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module logic NO.1): Al1-2

AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2): AI3-4

Wiring of Digital Input Circuit:

There are 6 digital input circuits, 4 digital input circuits and 4 digital input

circuits in AXM-IO1, AXM-IO2 and AXM-IO3 modules respectively. The digital input circuit can be used to detect remote signals, or be used as an input pulse counter.

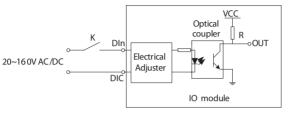


Fig 5-6 schematic diagram of digital input circuit

The circuit drawing of digital input is simplified as shown in Figure 5-6. When K is switched off, OUT is in high state. When K is switched on, OUT is in low state.

The external power supply for the digital input is 20-160 Vad/Vdc. The max current in the loop line is 2mA.

The wire of digital input should be chosen between AWG22~16 or 0.5~ 1.3mm<sup>2</sup>.

### Wiring of Relay Output Circuit:

There are 2 relay output circuits in AXM-IO1 and AXM-IO3 modules respectively. The relay output circuit can work in controlling state, or an alarm state. When it operates in controlling state, it has two optional output modes, latching and pulse . When it operates in alarm state, it has only one latching output mode.

Relay type is mechanical Form A contact with 3A/250Vac or 3A/30Vdc. A mediate relay is recommended in the output circuit as in Figure 5-7.

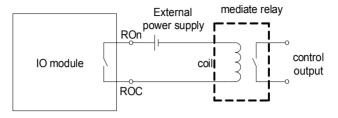


Fig 5-7 schematic diagram of relay output circuit

The wire of relay output should be chosen between AWG22~16 or 0.5~1.3mm<sup>2</sup>.

# Wiring of Digital Output Circuit:

There are 2 digital output circuits in AXM-IO2 module. The digital output circuit can work in alarm state, or work in energy pulse output state.

Digital output circuit form is Photo-MOS. The simplified circuit is shown in Figure 5-8

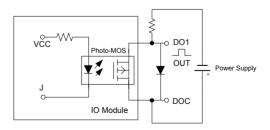


Fig 5-8 schematic diagram of digital output circuit 1

When J is in low state as shown in Figure 5-8, OUT is in low state. When J is in high state, OUT is in high state. OUT can therefore output pulse signals under the control of J.

The max output voltage and current of digital output circuit are 250V and 100mA respectively.

Another drawing of the alarming output with buzzer is shown in Figure 5-9.

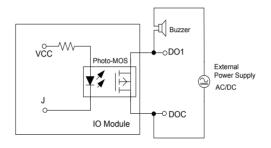


Fig 5-9 schematic diagram of digital output circuit 2

The wire of the digital output circuit should be chosen between AWG22 $\sim$ 16 or  $0.5\sim1.3~\text{mm}^2$ .

# **Wiring of Analog Output Circuit:**

There are 2 analog output circuits in AXM-IO2 modules. The terminals of the analog output circuits are AO1+, AO1- and AO2+, AO2-. The analog output circuit can convert any one of 30 electrical quantities, which is selected by user, to analog voltage or current. The analog output circuit supplies 4 output modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode and 1 to 5V mode.

The simplified circuit is as shown in Figure 5-10.

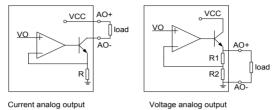


Fig 5-10 schematic diagram of analog output circuit

# The Load Capability of Analog Output Circuit:

0 to 20mA mode: the max load resistance is  $500\Omega$ .

4 to 20mA mode: the max load resistance is  $500\Omega$ .

0 to 5V mode: the max load current is 20mA.

1 to 5V mode: the max load current is 20mA.

# Wiring of Analog Input Circuit:

There are 2 analog input circuits in AXM-IO3 modules. The terminals of analog input circuit are Al1+, Al1- and Al2+, Al2-. The analog input circuit supplies 4 input modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode and 1 to 5V mode.

The simplified circuit is as shown in Figure 5-11.

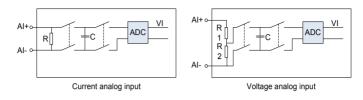


Fig 5-11 schematic diagram of analog input circuit

# 24V Isolated Power Supply:

To simplify and make more convenient for the end user, there is a DI auxiliary power supply provided in AXM-IO1 module. The voltage of the DI auxiliary power supply is 24Vdc (1W). This power supply can NOT be used for other purposes.

Figure 5-12 shows the function of IO modules, which is displayed in the utility software as follows, where AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2), AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2) and AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) are linked to Acuvim II meter.

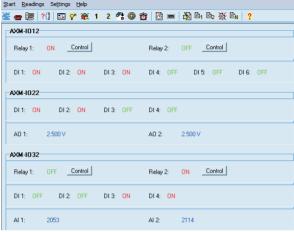


Fig 5-12 functions of IO modules

# 5.1.6 Detection of Remote Signals

The digital input circuit can be set to detect remote signals.

# a. Detection of Remote Signals

When digital input circuit detects a qualified voltage input, it will show "1" on screen and "ON" in utility software. Otherwise, it will show "0" on screen and "OFF" in utility software.

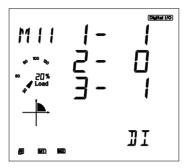


Fig 5-13 showing DI state on screen

### b. Record of SOE

When the digital input circuit is set to detect remote signals, the recording function of SOE can be enabled. Therefore, when the remote signals change, the IO module can record this information accordingly.

**SOE Record:** including "4399H to 4439H" address registers. "4399H to 4438H" address registers record 20 groups of SOE records. "4439H" records the IO module which generates the SOE records. For example, if register "4439H" is 1, the 20 groups of SOE records are all generated by AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1).

The 20 groups of SOE records are arranged based on time. When more than 20 groups of SOE records are generated, the records will begin at the first one.

When the Acuvim II meter is powered on, the SOE begins to record immediately. The data in the SOE records will not be lost if the meter is powered off. When the enabled SOE function is changed, the records will be lost.

All groups of SOE records are in the same format. Take the first group of SOE records for example, "4399H to 439fH" registers record the time information, including year, month, day, hour, minute, second and millisecond. "43a0H" register records the state information, which is an unsigned integer, where bit 0 records DI1 state, bit 1 records DI2 state, and so on. For example, if "43a0H" is "1", it means that DI1 is "1", and others are all "0".

**Note:** If one of digital input circuits is set to be a pulse counter when the IO module is SOE enabled, then the counterpart bit of "43a0H" register will always be "0".

Data of SOE records can only be read by the utility software, it cannot be read on screen.

Figure 5-14 shows the data information of SOE records of AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2) read by the utility software.

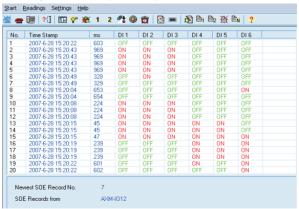


Fig 5-14 data information of SOE records read by the utility software

# c. Parameter Setting of Detection of Remote Signals

Take parameter setting of AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"109eH" register: this register is an unsigned integer, where bit0 determines DI1's working mode, bit1 determines DI2's working mode, and so on. If the bit is "1", then the DI circuit is set to be a pulse counter. Otherwise, the DI circuit is set to detect remote signals. Figure 5-13 shows the parameter setting of digital input circuits.

"101bH" register: this register is an unsigned integer, it determines that which IO module will be SOE enabled. If register is "0", then any IO module is SOE disabled. If register is "1", then AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) is SOE enabled. If register is "2", then AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1) is SOE enabled. If register is "3", then AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1) is SOE enabled. If register is "4", then AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. If register is "5", then AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. If register is "6", then AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) is SOE enabled. Only one IO module can be SOE enabled at one time. If the IO module is not linked to the Acuvim II power meter, then there is no need to enable SOE function in the software.

Figure 5-15 shows the parameters setting of IO module's SOE function.

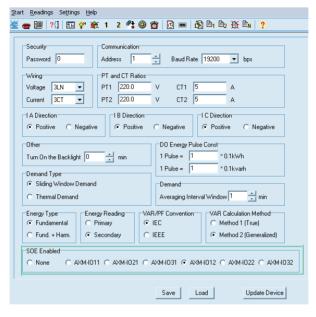


Fig 5-15 parameters setting of IO module's SOE function

## 5.1.7 Pulse Counter

The digital input circuit can also be set to count pulses.

Recorded number of pulses: including "4349H to 4380H" address The "4349H to 4380H" registers record 28 groups of individual number of individual number of pulses. This includes 6 groups of records for AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic

NO.1), 4 groups of records for AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1), 4 groups of records for AXM-IO31 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.1), 6 groups of records for AXM-IO12 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.2), 4 groups of records for AXM-IO22 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.2) and 4 groups of records for AXM-IO32 (AXM-IO3 module in logic NO.2) in sequence. One group of records is an unsigned long integer, for example, "4349H to 434aH" registers record the number of pulses for DI1 circuit of AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1).

Figure 5-16 shows the recorded number of pulses read on screen.



Fig 5-16 recorded number of pulses read on the screen

Figure 5-17 shows the recorded number of pulses read by the utility software.

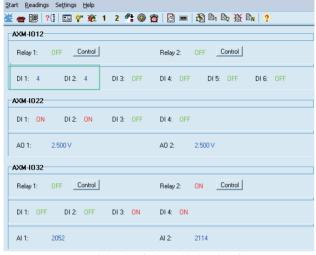


Fig 5-17 recorded number of pulses read by the utility software

# **Parameter Settings for Counting Input Pulses:**

Take AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) for example.

- 1. "109eH" register: if the bit is set as "1", the counterpart digital input circuit is set to be a counter of input pulses.
- 2. "109fH" register: this register is an unsigned integer. If this register is A , and the digital input circuit is set to be a pulse counter, then the real number of pulses counted by this DI circuit will be as follows:

Real number of pulses =  $A \times Recorded$  number of pulses.

For example, if A=20, the recorded number of pulses counted by DI1 circuit of AXM-IO11 is 100 (4349H to 434aH registers), then the real number of pulses is  $20 \times 100 = 2000$ .

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-13.

### 5.1.8 Relay Output

Relays in IO modules can work in two different modes, one is controlling mode, and the other is alarm mode. For controlling mode, relays can be switched on and off directly. For alarm mode, the action of relays is controlled by whether the alarm has occurred or not.

There are two mode selections for relay output, one is latching, and the other is pulse. For the latching mode, the relay can be used to output two status on or off. For the pulse mode, the output of the relay changes from off to on for a period of time and then goes off. The period can be set from 50 to 3000ms.

Note: when relay is working in alarm mode, the default output mode is latching mode.

# a. Display of Relay State

If relay state is "ON", it means that relay is switched on. If relay state is "OFF", it means that relay is switched off.

Figure 5-18 shows the status of relays read on screen.

Figure 5-12 shows the status of relays read by the utility software.

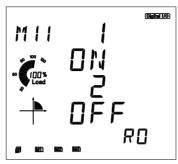


Fig 5-18 status of relays read on screen

## b. Parameter Setting

Take AXM-IO11 (AXM-IO1 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"RO working mode (10a0H)" register: this register determines the working mode of relays. If the register is "0", then RO1 and RO2 will work in controlling mode. If the register is "1", then RO1 and RO2 will work in alarm mode.

"RO output mode (10a1H)" register: this register determines the output mode of relays. If the register is "0", then RO1 and RO2 will work in latching output mode. If the register is "1", then RO1 and RO2 will work in pulse output mode.

"RO pulse width (10a2H)" register: when the relays are working in pulse mode, this register determines the period of time which can be set from 50 to 3000ms. For example, if this register is "100", the relay (RO1 or RO2) will be switched on for 100ms after receiving ON instruction and then be switched off.

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-13.

# 5.1.9 Digital Output

There are two mode selections for the digital output circuit; one being alarm mode, and the other being energy output mode. For alarm mode, action of digital output circuit is controlled by whether the alarm is triggered or not. For energy output mode, digital output circuits can output various types of energy, such as import active energy, export active energy, import reactive energy and export reactive energy. When outputting energy pulses, pulse width can be set from 20 to 1000ms. The minimum interval between two pulses is 20ms.

# **Parameter Setting:**

Take AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"DO working mode (10a5H)" register: this register determines the working mode of DO circuits. If the register is "0", then DO1 and DO2 will work in energy output mode. If the register is "1", then DO1 and DO2 will work in alarm mode.

"DO pulse width (10a6H)" register: when DO circuits work in energy output mode, this register determines the width of energy pulses.

"DO1 output type (10a7H)" register: when DO circuits work in energy output mode, this register determines the energy output type for DO1. If this register is "0", DO1 outputs nothing. If this register is "1", DO1 outputs import active energy. If this register is "2", DO1 outputs export active energy. If this register is "3", DO1 outputs import reactive energy. If this register is "4", DO1 outputs export reactive energy.

"DO2 output type (10a8H)" register: when DO circuits work in energy output mode, this register determines the energy output type for DO2. The value of this register is defined as the same as "DO1 output type" register.

"DO1 output type" register and "DO2 output type" register can be set to the same value or not.

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-19.

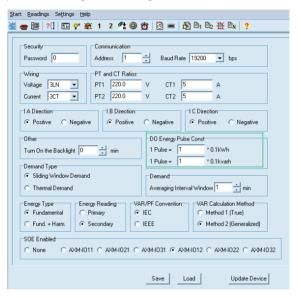


Fig 5-19 parameter setting of DO energy pulse constant

When DO circuits work in energy output mode, parameters of DO energy pulse constant should also be set correctly. This includes "active pulse constant (100aH)" and "reactive pulse constant (100bH)", as shown in Figure 5-19.

The value of pulse constant should satisfy following formula(Only used in Acuvim II):

Pulse constant > 
$$(\frac{DO Pulse Width}{20} + 1) \times \frac{Pmax}{18 \times 10^6}$$

In the formula, "Pmax" is the maximum power or reactive power. The unit is watt or var. Recommend pulse constant is 3 to 5 times the right side value of the above expression.

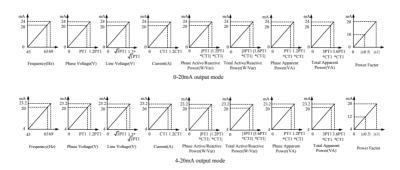
## 5.1.10 Analog Output

# 1. Analog Output Relationship with Electrical Quantities

The analog output circuit can convert anyone of 30 electrical quantities (reference Chapter 6), which is selected by user, to analog voltage or current.

The analog output circuit supplies 4 output modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode and 1 to 5V mode.

Figure 5-20 shows the relationship between analog output and various electrical quantities.



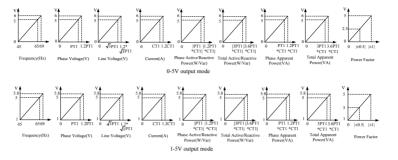


Fig 5-20 Relationship between analog output and various electrical quantities

#### Please note:

a> If the voltage input wiring of the meter is 2LL or 3LL, then the analog outpus relative to phase voltage, neutral current, phase active/reactive/apparent power and phase power factor will always be 0.

b> The maximum of analog output is 1.2 times the range, except when analog output is relative to power factor.

# 2. Display of Analog Output

Value of analog output is displayed in hex on screen. The relationship between displayed value and real value of analog output is:

Real value = 
$$\frac{Displayed\ Value}{4096}$$
 ×20mA (current output mode)  
or Real value =  $\frac{Displayed\ Value}{4096}$  ×5V (voltage output mode)

As shown in Figure 5-21, the displayed value of AO1 is 0x0800, so the real value of AO1 is  $(0x0800/4096) \times 5V$  or  $(0x800/4096) \times 20$ mA.



Fig 5-21 AO value read on screen

### 3. Parameter Setting

Take AXM-IO21 (AXM-IO2 module in logic NO.1) for example.

"Electrical quantities relative to AO1 (10c2H)" register: this register determines which electrical quantity AO1 should be relative to. (see Chapter 6 for explaination). For example, if this register is "0", then AO1 is relative to "Frequency".

"Electrical quantities relative to AO2 (10c3H)" register: this register determines which electrical quantity AO2 should be relative to. The value of this register is defined as the same as "Electrical quantities relative to AO1 (10c2H)" register.

"Electrical quantities relative to AO1 (10c2H)" register and "Electrical quantities relative to AO2 (10c3H)" register can be set to the same value.

The parameter setting is shown in Figure 5-22

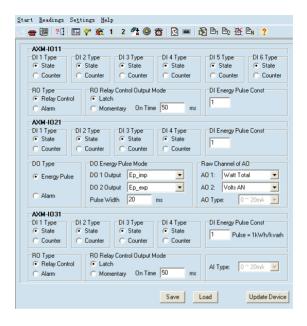


Fig 5-22 Parameter setting of IO modules

# 5.1.11 Analog Input

Analog input circuits supply 4 types of input modes, including 0 to 20mA mode, 4 to 20mA mode, 0 to 5V mode, and 1 to 5V mode.

Figure 5-23 shows the relationship between Al value and input analog value.

Al value ranges from 0 to 4095 without any unit. Al value is displayed in hex on screen.

Figure 5-24 shows the Al value read on screen.

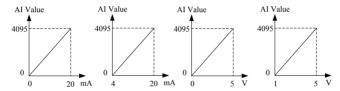


Fig 5-23: relationship between AI value and input analog value



Fig 5-24 Al value read on screen

# 5.2 Ethernet Module (AXM-NET)

### 5.2.1 Introduction to Ethernet

Ethernet was originally developed by Xerox and then developed further by Xerox, DEC, and Intel. Ethernet uses a Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD) protocol, and provides transmission speeds up to 10 Mbps.

Now Ethernet stands for LAN with CSMA/CD protocol.

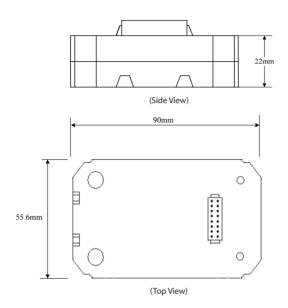
Ethernet is the most current communication standard in LAN. This standard defines the used type of cable and the method of Signal processing in LAN.

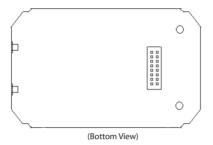
# 5.2.2 Function Description of Ethernet module

Please read appendix of technical data and specifications of Ethernet module before using.

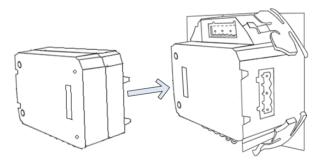
- \* The Ethernet module supports Modbus-TCP protocol. It is used as a server, the default value of the protocol port is 502, and the user defined range of the protocol port is 2000~5999. The device address is the same as the meter.
- \* The Ethernet module supports SMTP protocol. It has an email function and supports "Send mail for timing" mode and "Send mail for event" mode.
- \* The Ethernet module supports HTTP protocol. It is used as an HTTP server, the default value of the protocol port is 80, and the scope of the protocol port is 6000~9999.

# 5.2.3 Appearance and Dimensions





#### 5.2.4 Installation Method



The Ethernet module is linked to the Acuvim II meter by a communication plug. It can also be linked to other extended modules like IO modules.

1.Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of the meter, and then press the Ethernet module lightly, so linking is established.

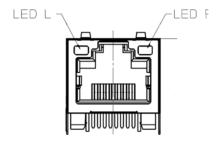
2. Tighten the installation screws.

#### Note:

- 1. Install Ethernet Module carefully to avoid damage;
- 2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

## 5.2.5 Definition of RJ45 Interface

The Ethernet module uses a standard RJ45 connector to access the Ethernet network. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of the connectors comply with the requirements of IEC 603-7.



(Top View)

Script	ID	Content		
1	TX+	Tranceive Data+		
2	TX-	Tranceive Data-		
3	RX+	Receive Data+		
4	n/c	Not connected		
5	n/c	Not connected		
6	RX-	Receive Data-		
7	n/c	Not connected		
8	n/c	Not connected		

**LED\_L** (yellow): displays speed status. LED on indicates 100Mbps, while LED off indicates 10Mbps.

**LED\_R (green):** displays link and activity status combined. LED on indicates link status, while flashing LED indicates activity status.

#### 5.2.6 Cable

Shielded twisted-pair cable (standard 568A or standard 568B) is usually recommended as reference to the EIA/TIA standard.

#### 5.2.7 Connection Method

#### 1. Direct Connect

The Ethernet module uses cross line (standard 568A) to connect to computers. The module supports Modbus-TCP and HTTP functions for a direct connection.

#### 2. Indirect Connect

The Ethernet module uses straight line (standard 568B) to access the Ethernet through a router or hub.

# 5.2.8 Initializing Ethernet Module

AXM-NET Module's default settings are as follows:

IP Address (192.168.1.254);

Subnet Mask (255.255.255.0);

Gateway (192.168.1.1);

This information can be found by using the keys on the meter front. The following process shows how to configure Ethernet module settings by using the front panel:

1. Pressing "H" key and "V/A" key simultaneously on the meter will go to the menu selecting mode. Cursor "Meter" flashes in this mode.

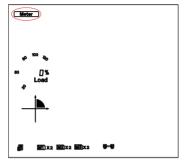


Fig 5-25

2. Press "P" key or "E" key to move the cursor to "Setting". Press "V/A" key to go to the meter parameter setting mode. Device address page is the first page of "Setting" mode. It shows the Modbus address of the device for several seconds, and then the screen goes to Access Code page. Press "V/A" key to go to the parameter setting page. Press "P" key or "E" key to move the cursor to "NET". Press "V/A" key to go to the Ethernet module setting page.



Fig 5-26

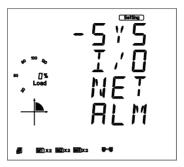


Fig 5-27

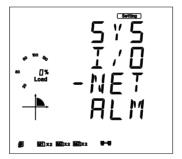


Fig 5-28

3. Set configuration mode in the first setting page. "AUTO" means that users configure module settings with DHCP protocol while "MANU" means that users configure module settings with manual setting. Press "V/A" key, to go to the setting state and the area pointed out in Figure 5-29 will flash. Press "P" key or "E" key to select configuration mode, press "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key again to go to the second setting page for IP Address.

Note: If you select the "AUTO" mode, please go to step 11 directly and reset module. Wait until the reset is finished and find the new IP address in the following step.

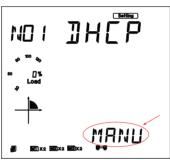


Fig 5-29

4. Set IP Address in the second setting page, such as 192.168.1.254 as shown below. Press the "V/A" key to go to the IP setting page. Users may set the parameters in the area pointed out in Figure 5-30. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the IP address press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key again to go to the third setting page for Subnet Mask.



5. Set Subnet Mask in the third setting page, such as 255.255.255.0. Press "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters in the area pointed out in Figure 5-31. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the Subnet Mask, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key again to go to the fourth setting page for Gateway.

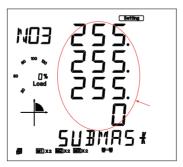


Fig 5-31

6. Set Gateway in the fourth setting page, such as 192.168.1.1. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-32. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the Gateway, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the fifth setting page for DNS Primary Server.



Fig 5-32

7. Set DNS Primary Server in the fifth setting page, such as 202.106.0.20. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-33. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the DNS Primary Server, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the sixth setting page for DNS Secondary Server.

Note: the DNS paramters must be set correctly to use the SMTP functions.

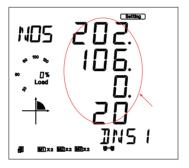


Fig 5-33

8. Set DNS Secondary Server in the sixth setting page, such as 202.106.196.115. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-34. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the DNS Secondary Server, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the seventh setting page for the Modbus-TCP port.

Note: the DNS paramters must be set correctly in order to use the SMTP functions.



Fig 5-34

9. Set Modbus-TCP port in the seventh setting page, such as 502. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-35. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the Modbus-TCP port, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the eighth setting page for the HTTP port. The Modbus-TCP port's default value is 502, and the user defined range of port is 2000~5999. If the set port is not in the correct range, the set port will return to the default value.



Fig 5-35

10. Set HTTP port in the eighth setting page, such as 80. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page. Users may set the parameters pointed out in Figure 5-36. The cursor starts at the first digit. After setting the HTTP port, press the "V/A" key to accept. Press the "P" key to go to the ninth setting page for the reset mode. The HTTP port's default value is 80, and the user defined range of port is 6000~9999. If the set port is not in the correct range, the set port will return to the default value.



Fig 5-36

11. Set resetting mode in the ninth setting page. Select "RESET" to reset the module. Selecting "NO" will not reset the module. Selecting "DEFAULT" will load the module with default settings and reset module. Press the "V/A" key to go to the setting page and the parameter pointed out in Figure 5-37 will flash. Press the "P" or "E" key to select the configuration mode. Press the "V/A" key to accept.

Note: When configuring Ethernet module settings completely, users must select "RESET" to restart module and new settings will take effect.



Fig 5-37

12. The password of AXM-NET module can be reset by selecting "RESET". The password then becomes "12345678". Selecting "NO" means no change. Press "V/A" key to accept.



Fig 5-38

13. After configuring AXM-Net settings completely, press "H" key and "V/ A" key simultaneously to return to menu selecting mode.

#### 5.2.9 Searching IP Address of Ethernet Module

The utility software of Acuvim II series meter supports a meter search function. Users can use this function to obtain IP and MAC addresses of Ethernet Modules. **Operation steps:** 

- 1) Click "Start" menu of utility software.
- 2) Click "Search Device" menu.

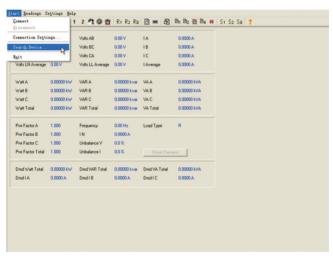


Fig 5-39

3) Utility software pop-ups "Search Device(s)" window, and the window displays IP address and MAC address of module.

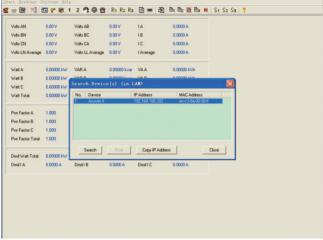
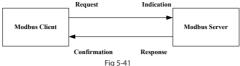


Fig 5-40

Note:This function is used only in LAN, not used in WAN or direct connect to computer.

#### 5.2.10 Description of Modbus-TCP protocol

The Modbus-TCP protocol is used for communication in Ethernet modules. The protocol sets up master/slave link in Ethernet. First, master device (client) sets up TCP link with slave device (server). Second, master device sends request frame to slave device, and slave device receives request frame and returns response frame to master device. Figure 5-41 displays working mode of Modbus-TCP protocol.



1 19

## a Data Frame Format

1. Protocol

# MBAP Header Function Data 7x8-Bits 8-Bits Nx8-Bits

Table 5-1

#### b. Modbus Application Header (MBAP Header) Field

The Modbus application header field is the start of the data frame and consists of seven bytes.

Field	Length	Description
Transaction Identifier	2 Bytes	Identification of a Modbus Request/Response transaction
Protocol Identifier	2 Bytes	Modbus protocol=0
Length	2 Bytes	Number of following bytes
Unit Identifier	1 Byte	Slave address, in the range of 0~247 decimal.

Table 5-2

#### c. Function Field

The function code field of a message frame contains eight bits. Valid codes are in the range of  $1\sim255$  decimal. When a message is sent from a client to a server device the function code field tells the server what kind of action to perform.

Code	Meaning	Action
01	Read Relay Output Status	Obtain current status of Relay Output
02	Read Digital Input(DI) Status	Obtain current status of Digital Input
03	Read Data	Obtain current binary value in one or more registers
05	Control Single Relay Output	Force Relay to a state of on or off
16	Write Multiple-registers	Place specific value into a series of consecutive multiple-registers

Table 5-3

#### d. Data Field

The data field is constructed using sets of two hexadecimal digits, in the range of 00 to FF hexadecimal. The data field of messages sent from a master to slave devices contains additional information which the slave must use to take the action defined by the function code. This can include items like discrete and register addresses, the quantity of items to be handled, and the count of actual data bytes in the field. For example, if the master requests a slave to read a group of holding registers (function code 03), and the data field specifies the starting register and how many registers are to be read. If the master writes to a group of registers in the slave (function code 10 hexadecimal), the data field specifies the starting register, how many registers to write, the count of data bytes to follow in the data field, and the data to be written into the registers.

#### 2. Format of communication

#### **Explanation of frame**

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protoc identifie		Length hi	Len	gth lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	l	00H	0	6H	01H
Fun	Data start reg hi	Data start	reg lo	Da	ata #of regs l	hi	Data	a #of regs lo
03H	40H	00H			00H			48H

Table 5-4

As shown in Table 5-4 the meaning of each abbreviated word is:

Transaction identifier hi: Transaction Identifier high byte

Transaction identifier lo: Transaction Identifier low byte

Protocol identifier hi: Protocol Identifier high byte

Protocol identifier lo: Protocol Identifier low byte

Length hi: length high byte

Length lo: length low byte

Unit identifier: slave address

Fun: function code

Data start reg hi: start register address high byte

Data start reg lo: start register address low byte

Data #of regs hi: number of register high byte

Data #of regs lo: number of register low byte

#### a. Read Status Relay (Function Code 01)

#### **Function Code 01**

This function code is used to read relay status in Acuvim II series meter.

1=On 0=Off

There are 8 Relays in the meter, and the starting address is 0000H.

The following query is to read 2 Relays Status of the meter Address 1.

#### Query

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	06H	01H

Fun	Data start reg hi	Data start reg lo	Data #of regs hi	Data #of regs lo
01H	00H	00H	00H	02H

Table 5-5 Read 2 Relays Status Query Message

## Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes MBAP Header, function code, quantity of data byte and the data. For example response to read the status of Relay 1 and Relay 2 is shown as Table 5-6. The status of Relay 1 and Relay 2 is responding to the last 2 bit of the data.

Relay 1: bit0

Relay 2: bit1

	Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
	00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	04H	01H
ĺ	Fun	Byte count	Data				
	01H	01H	02H				

#### The content of the data is,

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

MSB

LSB

(Relay 1 = OFF, Relay 2=ON)

Table 5-6 Read 2 Relays Status Response Message

#### b. Read Status of DI (Function Code 02)

#### **Function Code 02**

There are 38 DIs in the meter, and the starting address is 0000H.

The following query is to read the 4 DIs Status of address 1 of Acuvim II series meter.

## Query

	Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
	00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	06H	01H
i						1	· ·

Fun	Data start reg hi		Data #of regs	Data #of regs
	reg m	reg lo	hi	10
02H	00H	00H	00H	04H

Table 5-7 Read 4 DIs Query Message

## Response

The response includes MBAP Header, function code, quantity of data characters and the data characters.

An example response to read the status of 4 DIs (DI1=On, DI2=On, DI3=On, DI4=On) is shown as Table 5-8. The status of each is responding to the last 4 bit of the data.

DI1: bit0 DI2: bit <sup>2</sup>	1 DI3: bit2	DI4: bit3
DIT: DITO DIZ: DIT	DI3: DI12	DI4: DI13

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	04H	01H

Fun	Byte count	Data
02H	01H	0FH

The content of the data is.

Ì	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

MSB

LSB
Table 5-8 Read 4 Dis Response Message

#### c. Read Data (Function Code 03)

#### Query

This function allows the users to obtain the measurement results of Acuvim II series meter.

Table 5-9 is an example of reading the 6 measured data (Time) from server device address 1, the data start address is 1040H.

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	06H	01H
Fun	Data start reg hi	Data start reg lo	Data #of regs hi	Data #of regs lo		
03H	10H	40H	00H	06H		

Table 5-9 Read Time Query Message

#### Response

An example response to read Time (2006-12-18 14:15:20) is shown as Table 5-10.

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	0FH	01H

	Fun	Byte count		Data1 lo	Data2 hi	Data2 lo	Data3 hi		Data4 hi	Data4 lo		Data5 lo	Data6 hi	Data6 lo
ĺ	03H	0CH	07H	D6H	00H	0CH	00H	12H	00H	0EH	00H	0FH	00H	14H

Table 5-10 Read Time Response Message

#### d. Control Relay (Function Code 05)

#### Query

The message forces a single Relay either on or off. Any Relay that exists within the Acuvim II series meter can be forced to be either status (on or off). The address of Relay starts at 0000H, and the meter has eight Relays.

The data value FF00H will set the Relay on and the value 0000H will turn it off; all other values are invalid and will not affect that relay.

The example below is a request to Acuvim II series meter address 1 to turn on Relay 1.

	Transaction identifier h			otocol ntifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Lengt	h lo	Unit identifier
	00H	00H		00H	00H	00H	06F	1	01H
ĺ	Fun	Data start re	j hi	Data	start reg lo	Value I	ni		Value lo
ĺ	05H	00H			00H	FFH			00H

Table 5-11 Control Relay Query Message

#### Response

The normal response to the command request is to retransmit the message as received after the Relay status has been altered.

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	06H	01H

Fun	Data start reg hi	Data start reg lo	Value hi	Value lo
05H	00H	00H	FFH	00H

Table 5-12 Control Relay Response Message

#### e. Preset/Reset Multi-Register (Function Code 16)

#### Query

Function code 16 allows the user to modify the contents of a Multi-Register. The example below is a request to an Acuvim II series meter address 1 to Preset CT1 (500) and CT2 (5). CT1 data address is 1008H, and CT2 data address is 1009H.

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	0BH	01H

Fun	Data start reg hi			Data #of regs lo			Value1 lo	Value2 hi	Value2 lo
10H	10H	08H	00H	02H	04H	01H	F4H	00H	05H

Table 5-13 Preset CT Value Query Message

#### Response

The normal response to a preset Multi-Register request includes MBAP Header, function code, data start register and the number of registers.

Transaction identifier hi	Transaction identifier lo	Protocol identifier hi	Protocol identifier lo	Length hi	Length lo	Unit identifier
00H	00H	00H	00H	00H	06H	01H

Fun	Data start reg hi	Data start reg lo	Data #of regs hi	Data #of regs lo
10H	10H	08H	00H	02H

Table 5-14 Preset Multi-Registers Response Message

Users may refer to the sixth chapter "Communication" and get the details of Acuvim II series meter.

When using Modbus/TCP function, it is best to set the Scan interval of the software to under 1000 ms.

When using Third Party software, it is best to set Frame interval for the Modbus-TCP function to under 1000 ms.

#### 5.2.11 Webpage Browsing and Parameter Settings

The Ethernet module supports HTTP protocol and has a Web Server function making the Acuvim II series meter accessible through Ethernet at anytime from anywhere.

The Ethernet module supports IE Browser 6.0 and higher editions and the Webpage Settings only support ASCII characters.

The IP address will be referred to as "192.168.1.200" for the remainder of this chapter.

#### 1. Main page

Users enter the correct IP address and HTTP port of the module in the address bar of the web browser. This provides access to "Data", "Settings" and "Module Status".



Fig 5-42

#### 2. Module Status Webpage

By selecting the "Module Status" link, users can view the status and change the settings of the Ethernet module.

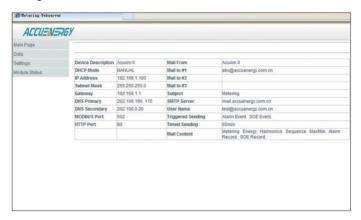


Fig 5-43

#### 3. Settings Webpage

By selecting the "Settings" link, users can access "Network Settings", "Mail Settings", "Webpage Settings", "Load Default" and "Password Setting".

When accessing the "Settings" link, users will be prompted to enter a password. The default password is 12345678.

#### a. "Password" Webpage

Figure 5-44: "Password" webpage. If the password is valid, the browser will go to the "Network Settings" webpage. If an incorrect password is used, users will be notified of "Invalid Password".

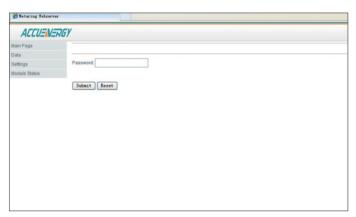


Fig 5-44

#### b. "Network Settings" Webpage

Figure 5-45: "Network Settings" webpage. It supports two network setting modes: Manual or Auto. There are two port settings: HTTP port and Modbus-TCP port.

The default value of Modbus-TCP port is 502, and the user defined range is 2000~5999. The default value of HTTP port is 80, and the user defined range is 6000~9999.

Metering Webserve	er
ACCUENE	<del>716</del> 7
Main Page	
Data	
Settings	Network Parameter Configuration
Module Status	Manual Setting     Auto Setting
	Network Parameter:
	IP Addres: 192 . 168 . 1 . 100 (Example: 192.168.1.254)
	Subnet Mask: 255 . 255 . 0 (Example: 255.255.255.0)
	Gateway: 192 . 168 . 1 . [1 (Example: 192.168.1.1)
	DNS Primary Server: 202 . 106 . 196 . Example: 202.106.0.20)
	DNS Secondary Server: 202 . 106 . 0 . 20 (Example: 202.106.196.115)
	Port Setting:
	MODBUS Port: 502 (Default: 502, Scope: 2000~5999)
	HTTP Port: 80 (Default 80, Scope: 6000~9999)
	Submit Reset

Fig 5-45

## c. "Mail Settings" Webpage

Figure 5-46: "Mail Settings" webpage. Users can choose between 4 mail sending modes: "Triggerd Sending", "Timed Sending", both "Triggered and Timed Sending" and "None". Boxes marked with "\*" cannot be left blank. "Triggered Sending" means users will receive mail when the meter detects a new event, such as an "Alarm Event" or "SOE Event". "Timed Sending" means users can receive mail every 5~1440 minutes (user settable) reporting "Metering", "Energy", "Harmonics", "Sequence", "Max/Min", "Alarm Record" and "SOE Record".

Sending Modes can be set as follows:

Setting"Triggered Sending" mode: users can select one or all of the checkboxes below. Triggered Sending includes "Alarm Event" and "SOE Event" as seen in Figure 5-46. Triggered Sending mode is disabled if neither "Alarm Event" or "SOE Event" is selected.

Setting"Timed Sending" mode: users enter a number between 5 and 1440 minutes into the box beside "Timed Sending". This number is the interval time between mail. Sending mode is disabled if 0 is entered. Users can also select which parameters to receive reports on by checking the checkboxes below "Timed Sending" in Figure 5-46. Setting both "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending" mode: users follow the steps for both "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending" above.

"None" mode: users disable both "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending" modes.

Note: Mail Server part includes "SMTP Server", "User Name" and "Password". For the "SMTP Server" users can input either domain name such as "mail. accuenergy.com" or an IP address such as "222.128.6.73" which is from "mail. accuenergy.com" resolved. A user name and password will be required to log in.

# Hetering Vebserver						
ACCUENERU	<del>,</del>					
Main Page						
Data						
Settings	Mail Information					
Module Status	Mail From: Acuvin II * (Example: Technical Support)					
	Mail To #1: abc@accuenergy.com * (Example: abc@accuenergy.com)					
	Mail To #2: (Example: abc@gmail.com)					
	Mail To #3: (Example: abc@yahoo.com)					
	Subject:   Tetering   " (Example: test mall)					
	Mail Server					
	SMTP Server: mail.accuenergy.com *					
	UserName: test@accuenergy.com *					
	Password: *					
	Mail Content					
	Triggered Sending:					
	✓ Alarm Event ✓ SOE Event					
	Timed Sending: 60 min * (Time Scope: 5 ~ 1440min, 0 for disable)					
	☑ Metering ☑ Energy ☑ Harmonics ☑ Sequence ☑ Max and Min ☑ Alarm Record ☑ SOE Record					
	Subnit Reset					

Fig 5-46

#### d. "Web Configuration Settings" Webpage

Figure 5-47: "Webpage Settings" page. Users set the "Device Description" according to the meter type. Languages supported are English and Simplified Chinese.

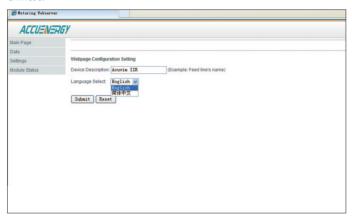


Fig 5-47

## e. "Load Default" Webpage

Figure 5-48: "Load Default" webpage. The "Reset AXM-NET module" option resets the module itself. When selecting "Load Default Setting", it will show as follows:

IP Address:192.168.1.254

Subnet Mask:255.255.255.0

Gateway:192.168.1.1

DNS Primary: 202.106.0.20

DNS Secondary: 202.106.196.115

MODBUS Port: 502

HTTP Port: 80

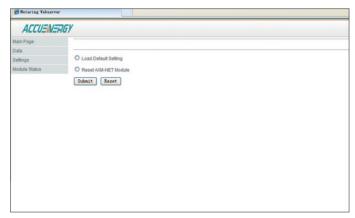


Fig 5-48

## f. "Password Setting" Webpage

Figure 5-49: "Password Setting" webpage. To change the password, users need to input the current password first.

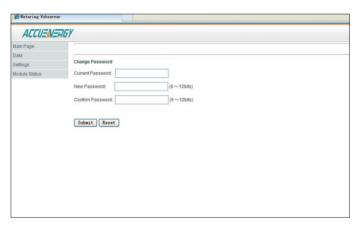


Fig 5-49

#### 4. Data Webpage

Click "Data" Link to Visit Data webpages. There are seven kinds of data webpages. They are "Metering" webpage, "Energy" webpage, "Harmonics" webpage, "Sequence" webpage, "Max and Min" webpage, "Alarm Record" webpage and "SOE Record" webpage. Each webpage shows the working status of the meter.



Fig 5-50

"Metering" webpage includes the data of real-time parameters for Acuvim II series meter. There are thirty nine parameters, such as Volts AN, I A, Watt A.

"Energy" webpage includes the energy data for Acuvim II series meter. There are nine parameters, such as Delivered kWh, kVAh.

"Harmonics" webpage includes harmonics parameters for Acuvim II series meter, such as THD Volts Average.

"Sequence" webpage includes the sequence and angle parameters for Acuvim II series meter. There are fifteen parameters, such as positive sequence of VA, the angle VB to VA.

"Max and Min" webpage includes the max and min data of parameters for Acuvim II series meter. There are twenty-five parameters, such as Volts AN, I A, and Watt Total (Demand).

"Alarm Record" webpage includes alarm records for Acuvim II series meter. There are sixteen records. record. Each record includes Time Stamp, Limit ID, Status, Alarm Channel and Value

"SOE Record" webpage includes SOE record for Acuvim II series meter. There are twenty records. Each record includes Time Stamp, DI Status.

"IO Status" webpage includes DI status or DI counters, DO status, RO status, Analog Input values and Analog Output values.

#### 5.2.12 Email Function

The Ethernet module supports SMTP protocol, which provides email capabilities. Before sending emails, users must set their own DNS Server. Please refer to "Network settings" which includes DNS Server setting.

Please note, as per 3.c of Section 5.2.11, there are three modes users can select. The first is "Trigged Sending", which means once new events happen, users can receive email notifications immediately. The second is "Timed Sending" mode. Users can receive emails based on preset time invervals (5~1440 minutes), which include all information on "Data" webpage.

The third mode is a combination of "Triggered Sending" and "Timed Sending".

## 5.3 ProfiBus Module (AXM-PRO)

#### 5.3.1 Introduction of PROFIBUS Technology

PROFIBUS (Process Field bus) is an international field bus standard which is widely used in automation technology of manufactures and flow industry. It is a widely used, open digital communication system, which is suitable for high-speed, time-critical, and high reliability communications.

PROFIBUS is one kind of open style field bus standard which is promoted by SIEMENS Corporation. In 1989, it became the German standard DIN19245, in 1996, it became the European standard EN50170, in 1999 it was accepted as part of the international standard IEC61158 and in 2001 it became the Chinese national standard JB/T 10308.3-2001 for field bus of machinery industry controlling systems.

There are 3 types of PROFIBUS: PROFIBUS-DP (Decentralized Periphery), PROFIBUS-PA Process Automation) and PROFIBUS-FMS (Field bus Message Specification). ALL types follow the same protocol.

With optimized, high-speed, low-cost communication links, PROFIBUS-DP is especially used in automatic controlling systems and equipment level decentralized I / O communication. It can meet real-time response, stability and reliability of equipment level and distributed controlling systems.

The PROFIBUS module uses PROFIBUS-DP (V0) protocol.

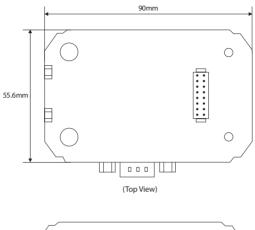
## 5.3.2 PROFIBUS module application notes

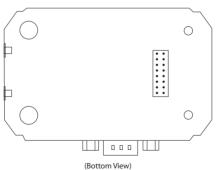
Please read appendix of technical data and specifications of PROFIBUS module before using it. In addition, please read the communication addresses of MODBUS protocol, which are the communication addresses for the PROFIBUS

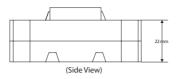
module as well.

- \* The PROFIBUS module can only be used as slave in PROFIBUS network. Its slave address ranges from 0 to 126, which can only be set by the panel. If the address is changed, it will take effect immediately.
- \* The PROFIBUS module's baud rate can be adaptive between 9.6Kbps to 12Mbps in PROFIBUS network.
- \* The PROFIBUS module terminals should be connected properly to avoid problems during installation.
- \* Please read GSD file of the PROFIBUS module carefully before using. The GSD file contains technial information such as device name, ID number and so on.
- \* Please read the communication data format thoroughly as this is a key point of the PROFIBUS module.

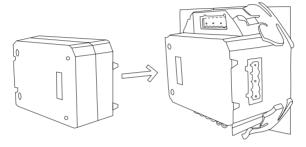
## 5.3.3 Appearance and Dimensions







#### 5.3.4 Installation Method



PROFIBUS is linked to Acuvim II meter by communication plug. It can also be linked to other extended modules such as IO modules.

- 1. Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of Acuvim II meter, and then press the PROFIBUS module lightly, so linking is established.
- 2. Tighten the installation screws.

Note: 1. Install IO Modules carefully to avoid damage;

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

#### 5.3.5 Definition of DP Interface

The PROFIBUS module uses standard 9-pin D-type connector to access PROFIBUS network. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of connector are consistent with the requirements of IEC 807-3. The connector of PROFIBUS is a socket, and the counterpart connector of cable is a plug. Connector pins are distributed as follows:

	Pins	RS-485	ID	Content	Used by PROFIBUS
*	1		SHIELD	Power GND	NO
	2		N24V	-24V Output	NO
	3	В	RXD/TXD-P	Data P (Receive /Send)	YES
	4		CNTR-P	Controlling P	YES
	5	C	DGND	Digital Ground	YES
	6		Vp	Positive Voltage	YES
	7		P24V	+24V output	NO
	8	Α	RXD/TXD-N	Data N (Receive /Send)	YES
	9		CNTR-N	Controlling N	NO

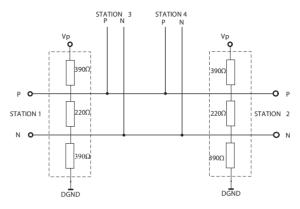
<sup>\*</sup>Note: Pin 4 is used for RTS controlling and TTL, which is optional.

#### 5.3.6 Cable

Shielded twisted pair cable is recommended as reference to the EIA RS-485 standard. If the interference is within the EIA RS-485 standard then non-shielded twisted pair cable can may be used.

#### 5.3.7 Bus Terminal

Based on DP standard, the first station and the last station in PROFIBUS-DP network should connect bus terminal (resistor), and it is not necessary for other stations, as shown in the figure below.



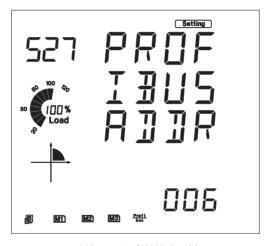
#### Connection of many DP stations

The bus terminal is composed of three resistors and connection wire, where Vp is the supply positive voltage and DGND is the Digital Ground. When the bus is idle, the bus terminal makes the data P level higher than data N, so the bus's idle signal is always 1.

#### 5.3.8 Address Setting

The PROFIBUS module can only be used as a slave in the PROFIBUS network. Its slave address ranges from 0 to 126, which can only be set by the front panel of the meter (in SYS sub menu of Acuvim II Setting menu). If the address is changed, it will take effect immediately.

Figure bellow shows the address setting of PROFIBUS module.



Address setting of PROFIBUS module

#### 5.3.9 Baud Rate

The PROFIBUS module's baud rate can be adaptive between 9.6Kbps to 12Mbps in PROFIBUS network.

#### 5.3.10 GSD Files

A PROFIBUS-DP master can exchange data with various slave devices. In order to indentify a slave device, it is necessary to obtain the technical data of the device itself. The file where the data is described is called Device Description Data File (GSD).

Because of the importance of GSD file, please read it carefully before using the PROFIBUS module. The GSD file is provided in pure text format with detailed comments.

- As a DP slave device, the PROFIBUS module supports protocol of V0 revision.
- The PROFIBUS module's data interface is a 16 word input/output interface.

#### 5.3.11 Information Exchange

A variety of information from the Acuvim II meter can be transmitted by the PROFIBUS module, such as electrical quantities and other parameters. The basic communication method of the Acuvim II meter is RS-485, which uses protocol of MODBUS-RTU. In order to use the same address lists as MODBUS-RTU, the communication formats of PROFIBUS-DP is categorized in the same way as MODBUS-RTU.

It is recommaneded to refer to the communicaion part of the Acuvim II manual (Chapter 6) for the list of MODBUS-RTU addresses, function codes, the relationships between values, etc. Some examples are:

- 1. There are various function codes, such as 01H, 02H,03H, 05H,10H, for the various categorized parameters. Different function codes have different formats of query and response frames.
- 2. There is a specific relationship between numerical value in register of Acuvim

Il meter and the real physical value.

3. Different parameters may have different data length and data type.

These three points are also suitable for the PROFIBUS-DP protocol in PROFIBUS module.

Note: the following "communication formats" are suitable for the application data, but not for the PROFIBUS-DP's frame characteristic data.

Function codes, such as 01H, 02H and 03H, are inquiry commands. For users to quickly switch the inquiry contents, we define 8 channels named 1 to 8, in order to update data more quickly.

#### 5.3.12 Format of function code 01H

Function code 01H is used to read relay status in MODBUS-RTU. In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 01H is defined as follows:

### Query:

Frame Bytes	Caption			
Byte1	Channels can be chosen from 1 to 8			
Byte2	01H			
Byte3	starting address high byte			
Byte4	starting address low byte			
Byte5	quantity of coils high byte			
Byte6	quantity of coils low byte			
Byte7~32	0			

Because 16 words are required for IO data in GSD file, all other bytes after Byte7 are set to 0.

#### Response

Below is the response that a slave device would send to a master.

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	The channel of inquiry frame
Byte2	01H
Byte3	byte count
Byte4	coil status
Byte5~32	0

The coils in the response message are packed as one coil per bit of the data field. Status is indicated as 1=ON and 0=OFF. The LSB of the first data byte contains the output addressed in the query. The other coils follow toward the high order end of this byte, and form low order to high order in subsequent bytes.

**Example:** reading Relay1 and Relay2 status (start register address is 0000H). Use 4 channels.

### Query

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
04H	01H	00H	00H	00H	02H	00H

### Response

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
04H	01H	01H	02H	00H	00H	00H

### **Coil Status**

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

LSB

MSB

(Relay 1 = OFF, Relay 2=ON)

#### 5.3.13 Format of function code 05H

The message with function code (05H) in MODBUS-RTU forces a single relay either on or off. The data value FFOOH will set the relay on and the value 0000H will turn it off. All other values are invalid and will not affect that relay.

In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 05H is defined as follows:

### Quer y

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	FAH
Byte2	05H
Byte3	outputs address high byte
Byte4	outputs address low byte
Byte5	outputs value high byte
Byte6	outputs value low byte
Byte7~32	0

Note: Because PROFIBUS-DP V0 exchanges information data periodically, controlling information such as function code 05H should be used carefully.

#### Response

The normal response to the command request is to retransmit the message as received after the relay status has been altered.

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	FAH
Byte2	05H
Byte3	outputs address high byte
Byte4	outputs address low byte
Byte5	outputs value high byte
Byte6	outputs value low byte
Byte7~32	0

Example: setting Relay2 on.

### Query

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
FAH	05H	00H	01H	FFH	00H	00H

### Response

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
FAH	05H	00H	01H	FFH	00H	00H

#### 5.3.14 Format of function code 02H

Function code 02H is used to read DI status in MODBUS-RTU. In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 02H is defined as follows:

### Query

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	Channels can be chosen from 1 to 8
Byte2	02H
Byte3	starting address high byte
Byte4	starting address low byte
Byte5	quantity of digital inputs high byte
Byte6	quantity of digital inputs low byte
Byte7~32	0

#### Response

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	The channel of inquiry frame
Byte2	02H
Byte3	byte count
Byte4	inputs status1
Byte5	inputs status2 (or 0)
Byte6	inputs status3 (or 0)
Byte7	inputs status4 (or 0)
Byte8~32	0

The digital inputs in the response message are packed as one input per bit of the data field. Status is indicated as 1=ON; 0=OFF. The LSB of the first data byte contains the input addressed in the guery. The other inputs follow toward the high order end of this byte, and from low order to high order in subsequent bytes.

**Example**: reading 4 DI statuses (starting address is 0000H). Use 6 channels.

#### Query

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
06H	02H	00H	00H	00H	04H	00H

#### Response

Byte	1 Byte	2 Byte3	Byte <sup>2</sup>	Byte5~32
06H	02H	01H	06H	00H

#### DI status

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
MSB						LS	B

MSB

(DI1 = OFF, DI2=ON, DI3 = ON, DI4 = OFF)

#### 5.3.15 Format of function code 03H

This function code is used in MODBUS-RTU to read the contents of a continuous block of holding registers in Acuvim II meter. In PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 03H is defined as follows:

#### Query

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	Channels can be chosen from 1 to 8
Byte2	03H
Byte3	starting address high byte
Byte4	starting address low byte
Byte5	quantity of registers high byte
Byte6	quantity of registers low byte
Byte7~32	0

<sup>&</sup>quot;Quantity of registers" indentifies how many words will be read.

### Response

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	The channel of inquiry frame
Byte2	03H
Byte3	byte count
Byte4	Register value1 high byte
Byte5	Register value1 low byte
Byte6	
Byte32	

<sup>&</sup>quot;Byte count" indentifies how many bytes will be read.

The register data in the response message is packed as two bytes per register, with the binary contents correctly justified with each byte. For each register, the

first byte contains the high order bits and the second contains the low order bits.

It is important to note: The response has a 16-word frame. so the maximum "quantity of registers" should less than 15. Otherwise, it will return an error result.

**Example:** reading 3 measured data (F,V1,V2) from Acuvim II meter. The data address of F includes 4000H and 4001H. The data address of V1 includes 4002H and 4003H. The data address of V2 includes 4004H and 4005H. (Use 7 channels)

#### Query

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
07H	03H	40H	00H	00H	06H	00H

#### Response

	Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7	' Byte8
	07H	03H	0CH	42H	48H	00H	00H	42H
ĺ	Byte9	Byte10	Byte11	Byte12	Byte13	Byte14	Byte15	Byten16~32
	C7H	CCH	CDH	42H	C8H	33H	33H	00H

(F=42480000H(50.00Hz), V1=42C7CCCDH(99.9v),

V2=42C83333H(100.1v)).

Note: the relationship between the numerical value in the register of the meter and the actual physical value is described in detail in Chapter 6.

### 5.3.16 Format of function code 10H

This function code is used in MODBUS-RTU to write a block of continuous registers in the Acuvim II meter, such as system parameters setting and so on. In

PROFIBUS-DP, the format of function code 10H is defined as follows:

#### Query

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	FAH
Byte2	10H
Byte3	starting address high byte
Byte4	starting address low byte
Byte5	quantity of registers high byte
Byte6	quantity of registers low byte
Byte7	byte count
Byte8	register value 1 high byte
Byte9	register value 1 low byte
Byte10	register value 2 high byte
Byte11	register value 2 low byte
Byte32	0

<sup>&</sup>quot;Quantity of registers" indicates how many words will be written.

It is important to note: the response has a 16-word frame, so the maximum "quantiy of registers" should be less than 13. Otherwise it will return an error result.

# Response

The normal response returns the function code, starting address, and quantity of registers written.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Byte count" indicates how many bytes will be written. If "quantity of register" is N, then "byte count" is  $(N\times 2)$ .

Frame Bytes	Caption
Byte1	FAH
Byte2	10H
Byte3	starting address high byte
Byte4	starting address low byte
Byte5	quantity of registers high byte
Byte6	quantity of registers low byte
Byte7~32	0

**Example:** presetting import active enengy (EP\_imp) to 17807783.3Kwh. Based on the relationship between the register value and the physical value, we can get that the register value in hex is 0A9D4089H. The data address of EP\_imp includes 4048H and 4049H.

#### Query

	Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7	Byte8
	FAH	10H	40H	48H	00H	02H	04H	0AH
ĺ	Byte9	Byte10	Byte11	yte12~32				
	9DH	40H	89H	00H				

#### Response

Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7~32
FAH	10H	40H	48H	00H	02H	00H

### **Example Projects**

To facilitate your understanding of the PROFIBUS module, we have developed a PLC-based DEMO engineering application program. Please read DEMO procedure documentation for the specific information. This DEMO is available upon request, please call Technical Support.

### 5.4 RS485 Module (AXM-485)

### 5.4.1 Communication Parameters Setting

RS485, also known as EIA-485, is a telecommunications standard for binary serial communications between devices. RS485 is the most versatile communication standard in the standard series defined by the EIA, and it is currently a widely used communication interface in data acquisition and control applications where multiple nodes communicate with each other.

The RS485 signals are floating and each signal is transmitted over a differential signal + line and a differential signal - line. The RS485 receiver compares the voltage difference between both lines, instead of the absolute voltage level on a signal line. If the differential signal + and differential signal - lines are twisted, better communication performance can be achieved. The twisted pair adds immunity to fight noise. If high noise immunity is needed, often a combination of twisting and shielding is used. For example, shielded twisted pair or foiled twisted pair networking cables.

#### 5.4.2 Function Description of RS485 module

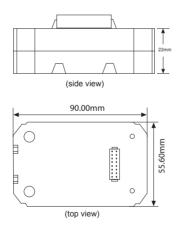
AXM-RS485 module uses RS485 serial communication and the Modbus-RTU protocol, just like the onboard RS485 port of the Acuvim II series meter. It provides a second RS485 port for serial communication, and it can be working with the onboard RS485 serial communication simultaneously.

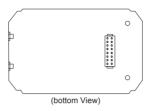
The terminals of communication are A, B, and S. A is differential signal +, B is differential signal -, and S is connected to the shield of the twisted pair cables.

• Up to 32 devices can be connected on a RS485 bus without repeaters.

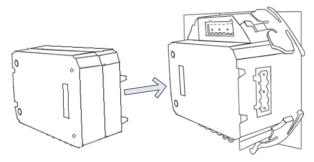
- Use good quality shielded twisted pair cable, AWG22 (0.5mm²) or higher.
- The overall length of the RS485 cable connecting all devices should not exceed 1200m (4000ft).
- Every A(+) should be connected to A(+), B(-) to B(-), or it will influence the network, or even damage the communication interface.
- When using a long communication cable to connect several devices, an antisignal reflecting resistor (typical value 120 $\Omega$ -300 $\Omega$ /0.25W) is normally added to the end of the cable beside the last meter if the communication quality is distorted.

### 5.4.3 Appearance and Dimensions





#### 5.4.4 Installation Method



The RS485 module is linked to the meter by a communication plug. It also can be linked to other extended modules.

1.Insert the installation clips to the counterpart of the meter, and then press the RS485 module lightly, so linking is established.

2. Tighten the installation screws.

Note:

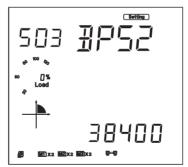
1. Install AXM-RS485 Module carefully to avoid damage;

2. Under no circumstances should any installation be done with the meter powered on. Failure to do so may result in injury or death.

#### 5.4.5 Connection Method

The RS485 module is using 2-wire, half-duplex communication mode, which is the same as the one the onboard RS485 port is using. If the master does not have RS485 communication port, a converter (such as a RS232/RS485 or a USB/RS485 converter) will be required. Typical RS485 network topologies include line, circle and star. The shield of each segment of the RS485 cable must be connected to the ground at one end only.

The default baud rate of RS485 module is 38400 bps. Users can change the baud rate in system settings S03 of the Acuvim II series meter.



The data format is start bit + 8n data bit + parity + stop bit. NON1, NON2, odd and even can be selected for parity mode on S32 of Setting page of Acuvim IIR and Acuvim IIE meter (Not support Acuvim II meter). NON1 represents

non-parity, single stop bit; NON2 represents non-parity, double stop bit; odd represents odd-parity, single stop-bit; even represents even parity, single stop bit; As is shown, the RS485 module's parity is set as None 2.

**Please note:** if AXM-NET is used, RS-485 module's parity (PAR2) must be set as None1 in order to have the meter recognize the AXM-NET.



#### 5.4.6 Communication Address

Please refer to Chapter 6 for Modbus register addresses.

# **Chapter 6 Communication**

- 6.1 Modbus Protocol Introduction
- 6.2 Communication Format
- 6.3 Data Address Table and Application Details
  - 6.3.1 System Parameter Setting
  - 6.3.2 System Status Parameter
  - 6.3.3 Date and Time Table
  - 6.3.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming Setting
  - 6.3.5 I/O Modules Settings
  - 6.3.6 Metering Parameter Address Table
  - 6.3.7 Data Logging
  - 6.3.8 Time of use

This chapter will mainly discuss how to handle the meter via the communication port using software. It is highly recommanded that previous chapters be read before moving onto Chapter 5, a familiarity with Modbus would also be helpful.

### 6.1 Modbus Protocol Introduction

Modbus<sup>™</sup> RTU protocol is used for communication in Acuvim II series meters. Data format and error check methods are defined in Modbus protocol. The half duplex query and respond mode is adopted in Modbus protocol. There is only one master device in the communication network. The others are slave devices, waiting for the query of the master.

#### Transmission mode

The mode of transmission defines the data structure within a frame and the rules used to transmit data. The mode is defined in the following which is compatible with Modbus RTU Mode\*.

### Framing

Address	Function	Data	Check
8-Bits	8-Bits	N×8-Bits	16-Bits

Table 6-1 Data Frame Format

Coding System	8-bit binary
Start bit	1
Data bits	8
Parity	no parity
Stop bit	1
Error checking	CRC check

#### Address Field

The address field of a message frame contains eight bits. Valid slave device

addresses are in the range of  $0\sim247$  decimal. A master addresses a slave by placing the slave address in the address field of the message. When the slave sends its response, it places its own address in this address field of the response to let the master know which slave is responding.

#### **Function Field**

The function code field of a message frame contains eight bits. Valid codes are in the range of  $1\sim255$  decimal. When a message is sent from a master to a slave device the function code field tells the slave what kind of action to perform.

Code	Meaning	Action
01	Read Relay Output Status	Obtain current status of Relay Output
02	Read Digital Input(DI) Status	Obtain current status of Digital Input
03	Read Data	Obtain current binary value from one or more registers
05	Control Relay Output	Force relay state to "ON" or "OFF"
16	Press Multiple-Register	Place specific binary values into a series of consecutive Multiple-Registers

Table 6-2 Function Code

#### Data Field

The data field is constructed using sets of two hexadecimal digits, in the range of 00 to FF hexadecimal. The data field of messages sent from a master to slave devices contains additional information which the slave must use to take the action defined by the function code. This can include items such as register addresses, the quantity of items to be handled, and the count of actual data bytes in the field. For example, if the master requests a slave to read a group of holding registers (function code 03), the data field specifies the starting register and how many registers are to be read. If the master writes to a group of registers in the slave (function code 10 hexadecimal), the data field specifies the starting register, how many registers to write, the count of data bytes to follow

in the data field, and the data to be written into the registers.

If no error occurs, the data field of a response from a slave to a master contains the data requested. If an error occurs, the field contains an exception code that the master application can use to determine the next action to be taken. The data field can be nonexistent (of zero length) in certain kinds of messages.

#### **Frror Check Field**

Every message includes an error checking field which is based on the Cyclical Redundancy Check (CRC) method. The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. It is applied regardless of any parity check method used for the individual characters of the message. The CRC field is two bytes long, containing a 16-bit binary value. The CRC value is calculated by the transmitting device, and is appended to the message.

The receiving device recalculates the CRC value during reception of the message, and compares the calculated value to the actual value it received in the CRC field. If the two values are not equal, an error will be reported. CRC calculation is first started by preloading the whole 16-bit register to 1's. The process begins by applying successive 8-bit bytes of the message to the current contents of the register. Only the eight bits of data in each character are used for generating the CRC. Start and stop bits, and the parity bit, do not apply to the CRC. When generating the CRC, each 8-bit character is exclusive ORed with the register contents. The result is shifted towards the least significant bit (LSB), with a zero filled into the most significant bit (MSB) position. The LSB is extracted and examined, if the LSB equals to 1, the register is exclusive ORed with a preset, fixed value; if the LSB equals to 0, no action will be taken. This process is repeated until eight shifts have been performed. After the last (eighth) shift, the next 8-bit byte is exclusive ORed with the register's current value, and the process repeats for eight more shifts as described above. The final contents

of the register, after all the bytes of the message have been applied, is the CRC value. When the CRC is appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

#### 6.2 Communication Format

#### **Explanation of frame**

Addr	Fun	Data start	Data start	Data #of	Data #of	CRC 16	CRC 16
		reg HI	reg LO	regs HI	regs LO	HI	LO
06H	03H	00H	00H	00H	21H	84H	65H

Table 6-3 Explanation of frame

The meaning of each abbreviated word is:

Addr: Address of slave device

Fun: Function code

Data start reg HI: Start register address high byte Data start reg LO: Start register address low byte Data #of reg HI: Number of register high byte Data #of reg LO: Number of register low byte

CRC16 HI: CRC high byte CRC16 LO: CRC low byte

### 1. Reading Relay Status

Function Code 01

This function code is used to read the status of the relay in the meter.

1=On 0=Off

Relay1's address is 0000H, Relay2's address is 0001H, and so on.

The following query is to read the relay status for the meter with communication address 17.

#### Query

Addr	Fun	Relay start reg HI	Relay start reg LO	Relay #of regs HI	Relay #of regs LO	CRC 16 HI	CRC 16 LO
11H	01H	00H	00H	00H	02H	BFH	5BH

Table 6-4 Read the status of Relay1 and Relay2 Query Message

#### Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes the meter address, function code, quantity of data byte, the data, and error checking. An example response to read the status of Relay1 and Relay2 is shown as Table 5.5. The status of Relay1 and Relay2 are responding to the last 2 bits of the data.

#### Relay1: bit0 Relay2: bit1

Address	Function code	Byte count	Data	CRC high	CRC low
11H	01H	01H	02H	D4H	89H

Table 6-5 Relay status response

#### The content of the data is:

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

MSB

LSB

Relay1 = OFF (LSB), Relay2=ON (Left to LSB)

#### 2. Read Status of DI

Function Code 02

1=On 0=Off

DI1's address is 0000H, DI2's address is 0001H, and so on.

The following query is to read the Status of 4 DIs of Acuvim II series meter with communication address 17.

#### Query

Addr	Fun	DI start addr HI	DI start addr LO	DI num HI	DI num LO	CRC 16 HI	CRC 16 LO	
11H	02H	00H	00H	00H	04H	7BH	59H	

Table 6-6 Read 4 DIs Query Message

### Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes the meter address, function code, quantity of data characters, the actual data characters and error checking. An example response to read the status of 4 DIs are shown in Table in 5.7. The DI status corresponds to the last 4 bits of the data.

DI1: bit0; DI2: bit1; DI3: bit2; DI4: bit3.

Address	Function code	Byte count	Data	CRC high	CRC low
11H	02H	01H	03H	E5H	49H

Table 6-7 Read Status of DI

### The content of the data is:

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
MSB						LSB	

DI1=On, DI2=On, DI3=Off, DI4=Off.

#### 3. Read Data (Function Code 03)

## Query

This function allows the master to obtain the measurement results from the Acuvim II series meter. Table 6.8 is an example of reading the measured data (F, V1 and V2) from slave device number 17, the data address of F is 4000H, 4001H; V1's address is 4002H, 4003, and V2's address is 4004H, 4005H.

Addr	Fun	Data start addr HI	Data start addr LO	Data #of regs HI	Data #of regs LO	CRC 16 regs HI	CRC 16 regs LO
11H	03H	40H	00H	00H	06H	D2H	98H

Table 6-8 Read F, V1, V2 Query Message

### Response

The Acuvim II series meter response includes the meter address, function code, quantity of data bytes, data, and error checking. An example response to read F, V1 and V2 (F=42480000H (50.00Hz), V1=42C7CCCDH (99.9V), V2=42C83333H (100.1V)) is shown:

Addr	Fun	Byte count	Data1 HI	Data LO	1 Data HI	2	Data2 LO	Data3 HI	Data3 LO	Data4 HI	Data4 LO
11H	3H	0CH	42H	48F	00F	ł	00H	42H	C7H	CCH	CDH
Data HI		Data5 LO	Data HI	6	Data6 LO		CRC16 HI	CRC1	6		
42H	1	C8H	33H		33H		CAH	7FH			

Table 6-9 Read F, V1 and V2 Message

### 4. Control Relay (Function Code 05)

#### Query

This message forces a relay to either turn "ON" or "OFF". Any relay that exists within the Acuvim II series meter can be forced to either "ON" or "OFF" status. The data value FF00H will set the relay on and the value 0000H will turn it off; all other values are invalid and will not affect that relay.

The example below is a request to the Acuvim II series meter with the address of 17 to turn on Relay1.

Addr	Fun	DO addr	DO addr	Value	Value	CRC 16	CRC 16
Addi	Fun	HI	LO	HI	LO	HI	LO
11H	05H	00H	00H	FFH	00H	8EH	AAH

Table 6-10 Control Relay Query Message

#### Response

The normal response to the command request is to retransmit the message as received after the relay status has been altered.

Addr	Fun	Relay addr HI	Relay addr LO	Value HI	Value LO	CRC HI	CRC LO
11H	05H	00H	00H	FFH	00H	8EH	AAH

Table 6-11 Control Relay Response Message

### 5. Preset / Reset Multi-Register (Function Code 16)

### Query

Function 16 allows the user to modify the contents of a multi-register. Some registers of Acuvim II series meter can have their contents changed by this message. The example below is a request to an Acuvim II series meter with the address of 17 to preset Ep\_imp as "17807783.3KWh", while its HEX value is 0A9D4089H. Ep\_imp data address is 4048H and 4049H.

	Addr	Fun	Data start reg HI	Data start reg LO		Data #of reg HI		Data #o	f	Byte Co	unt
	11H	10H	40H	48H	48H 00H		02H		04H		
ĺ	Value	e HI	Value LO	Value HI	Г	Value LO		CRC HI	(	CRC LO	
	0A	.H	9DH	40H		89H		F1H		6AH	

Table 6-12 Preset Multi-Register Query Message

#### Response

The normal response to a preset multi-register request includes the Acuvim II series meter address, function code, data start register, the number of registers, and error checking.

Addr	Fun	Data start reg hi	Data start reg lo	Data #of reg hi	Data #of Reg lo	CRC16 hi	CRC16 lo
11H	10H	40H	48H	00H	02H	D6H	8EH

Table 6-13 Preset Multi-Register Response Message

# 6.3 Data Address Table and Application Details

There are several rules to follow in using the meter:

### 1. Data type:

"bit" refers to binary.

"word" refers to 16-bit unsigned integer using one data address and 2 bytes of memory, it varies from 0 to 65535.

"int" refers to 16-bit integer using one data address and 2 bytes of memory, it varies from -32768 to 32767.

"dword" refers to 32-bit unsigned integer using two data addresses and 4 bytes of memory with high word at the front and low word at the end, it varies from 0 to 4294967295. Rx=high word \*65536+low word.

"float" refers to 32-bit single value using two data addresses and 4 bytes of memory, it varies from -1.175494E-38 to 3.402823E+38.

### 2. Relationship between communication value and numerical value.

It is important to note, the numerical value may not be the same as the communication value. The following table shows how they respond to each other.

Parameters	Relationship	Unit	Format code
System parameters	Numerical value equals to communication value	No unit	F1
Run time	T=Rx/100	Hour	F2
Clock	Numerical value equals to communication value	Unit of time	F3
Energy(primary)	Ep=Rx/10	kWh	F4
Reactive energy(primary)	Eq=Rx/10	kvarh	F5
Apparent energy(primary)	Es=Rx/10	kVA	F6
Energy(secondary)	Ep=Rx/1000	kWh	F7
Reactive energy (secondary)	Eq=Rx/1000	kvarh	F8
Apparent energy (secondary)	Es=Rx/1000	kVA	F9
Frequency	F=Rx/100	Hz	F10
Voltage	U=Rx X(PT1/PT2)/10	V	F11
Current, current demand	I=Rx X(CT1/CT2)/1000	Α	F12
Power, demand	P=Rx X(PT1/PT2)X(CT1/CT2)	W	F13
Reactive power, demand	Q=Rx X(PT1/PT2)X(CT1/CT2)	var	F14
Apparent power, demand	S=Rx X(PT1/PT2)X(CT1/CT2)	VA	F15
Power factor	PF=Rx/1000	No unit	F16
Unbalance factor	Unbl=(Rx/1000)X100%	No unit	F17
THD	THD=(Rx/10000) X 100%	No unit	F18
Harmonics	HDn=(Rx/10000) X 100%	No unit	F19
Total odd HD	HDo=(Rx/10000) X 100%	No unit	F20
Total even HD	HDe=(Rx/10000) X 100%	No unit	F21
Crest factor	CF=Rx/1000	No unit	F22
K factor	KF=Rx/10	No unit	F23
THFF	THFF=(Rx/10000) X 100%	No unit	F24
Phase angle	Phase angle=Rx/10	Degree	F25
Temperature	Temperature= Rx/10	°C	F26

Important Note: Regions from "System parameters settings" to "Data logging 3 settings" are the regions that can be set and modified. Please follow these quidelines when communicating with the meter.

- 1. When function code 10H is used, one communication command can only modify contents in one region, such as "System parameters settings", "System status parameter", "Date and Time table", "Over/under limit alarming-Global settings", "Over/under limit alarming-Single settings", "I/O Modules settings", Data logging 1 settings, Data logging 2 settings, Data logging 3 settings. It can not be accomplished in one communication order to modify contents in both of two or more regions above.
- 2. When function code 03H is used, the rules and limitations described above will not be applied.

#### 6.3.1 System Parameter Setting

System parameters determine how the meter works. Please refer to Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 for more details.

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Data type: word. Format code: F1.

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
OfffH	Parity Setting1	0	0: EVEN 1: odd 2:NON2 3:NON1	word	R/W
1000H	Password	0	0~9999	word	R/W
1001H	Communication address	1	1~247	word	R/W
1002H	Baud rate	19200	1200~38400	word	R/W
1003H	Voltage input wiring type	0	0:3LN,1:2LN,2:2LL,3:3LL	word	R/W
1004H	Current input wiring type	0	0:3CT,1:1CT,2:2CT	word	R/W
1005H	PT1 (High 16 bit)	0	50.0~500000.0	word	R/W
1006H	PT1 (Low 16 bit)	220.0	50.0~500000.0	word	R/W
1007H	PT2	220.0	50.0~400.0	word	R/W
1008H	CT1	5	1~50000	word	R/W
1009H	CT2	5	1,5	word	R/W
100aH	kWh pulse constant	1	1~6000	word	R/W

100bH	kvarh pulse constant	1	1~6000	word	R/W
100cH	LCD backlight time	1	0~120	word	R/W
100dH	Demand slid window time	15	1~30	word	R/W
100eH	Demand calculating mode	1	1:sliding window 2:thermal	word	R/W
100fH	Clear demand memory	0	Only 1 works	word	R/W
1010H	Max/Min clear	55H	Only 0AH works	word	R/W
1011H	Run time clear	0	Only 1 works	word	R/W
1012H	Current I1 direction	0	0: Positive 1: Negative	word	R/W
1013H	Current I2 direction	0	0: Positive 1: Negative	word	R/W
1014H	Current I3 direction	0	0: Positive 1: Negative	word	R/W
1015H	VAR/PF convention	0	0: IEC, 1: IEEE	word	R/W
1016H	Energy clear	0	Only 1 works	word	R/W
1017H	Energy calculating mode	1	0: fundamental 1: full-wave	word	R/W
1018H	Reactive power measuring mode	0	0: real, 1: general	word	R/W
1019H	Energy display mode	0	0: primary, 1: secondary	word	R/W
101aH	Ethernet module reset	0	0: none, 1: reset, 2: load default and reset	word	R/W
101bH	SOE enable	0	0: none; 1: AXM-IO11; 2: AXM-IO21; 3: AXM-IO31; 4: AXM-IO12; 5: AXM-IO22; 6: AXM-IO32;	word	R/W
101cH	Pulse counter clear	0	0:none; 1:AXM-IO11; 2:AXM-IO21; 3:AXM-IO31; 4:AXM-IO12; 5:AXM-IO22; 6:AXM-IO32;	word	R/W
101dH	Basic parameter mode	0	0:secondary; 1:primary	word	R/W

### 6.3.2 System Status Parameters

"System status" indicates what events happened in the meter, what kinds of flags are read by user and the index of the storage of events. Flags should be cleared after being read by the controller, otherwise new data will not be stored properly.

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Data type: word.

Address	Parameter	Format code	Range	Data type	Property
101eH~102dH	Recording pointer bj_st0-15		1: new data	word	R/W
102eH	System status		Bit0:new alarming or not Bit1: new SOE or not	word	R
102fH	Baud rate2	38400	4800~38400	word	R/W
1030H	Parity Setting2		0: EVEN 1: odd 2:NON2 3:NON1	word	R/W
1031H	Reserved			word	R
1032H	Alarming group number	F1	0~15	word	R
1033H	SOE group number	F1	0~19	word	R
1034H	Run time (high)	F2	0~99999999	word	R
1035H	Run time (low)	FZ	0~99999999	word	R
1036H	Expanded IO Modules connecting status		Bit0: AXM-IO11; Bit1: AXM-IO12; Bit2: AXM-IO21; Bit3: AXM-IO22; Bit4: AXM-IO31; Bit5: AXM-IO32; 0: disconnected	word	R
1037H	Temperature	F26	only Acuvim II has this address	word	R
1038H~103eH	Reserved			word	

Please refer to Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 for more details about parameter settings.

#### 6.3.3 Date and Time Table

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for presetting.

Address	Parameter	Format code	Range	Data type	Property
103fH	week	F3	0~6	word	R/W
1040H	Year	F3	2000-2099	word	R/W
1041H	Month	F3	1~12	word	R/W
1042H	Day	F3	1~31	word	R/W
1043H	Hour	F3	0~23	word	R/W
1044H	minute	F3	0~59	word	R/W
1045H	second	F3	0~59	word	R/W

### 6.3.4 Over/Under Limit Alarming Setting

This setting consists of global alarm settings and single channel alarm settings. Global alarm settings contain settings of all global variables. There are 16 groups of records with the same format. Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Please refer to Chapter 4 for more details.

#### Global alarming settings

Address	Parameter	Range	Data type	Property
1046H	Global alarming enable	0:disable;1:enable	word	R/W
1047H	Alarming flash enable	0:disable;1:enable	word	R/W
1048H	Alarming channel enable setting	0~65535 Bit0:channel 1 1:enable; 0:disable Bit1: channel 2 Bit15: channel 16	word	R/W

1049H	Logic "And " between alarming setting	0~255 Bit0: first logic switch 1:enable;0:disable Bit1: second logic switch  Bit7: eighth logic switch	word	R/W
104aH	Alarming output to DO1 setting	0~65535 Bit0: channel 1 output 1:enable;0:disable Bit1: channel 2 output  Bit15: channel 16 output	word	R/W
104bH	Alarming output to DO2 setting	0~65535 The same as previous	word	R/W
104cH	Alarming output to DO3 setting	0~65535 The same as previous	word	R/W
104dH	Alarming output to DO4 setting	0~65535 The same as previous	word	R/W

# Single channel alarming settings

Address	Parameter	Format code	Range	Data type	Property
104eH	First group: parameter code	F1	0~50	word	R/W
104fH	First group: comparison mode	F1	1: greater than; 2: equal to; 3: less than	word	R/W
1050H	First group: setpoint value	F10~F18	Related with parameters	word	R/W
1051H	First group: delay	F1	0~3000(*10ms)	word	R/W
1052H	First group: output to relay	F1	0:none, 1~8: related relay	word	R/W
1053H~ 109dH	2 <sup>nd</sup> to 16 <sup>th</sup> group		Same as the first group	word	R/W

### Alarming parameter code table

Setting value	Alarming object	Setting value	Alarming object	Setting value	Alarming object
0	Frequency	1	Va	2	Vb
3	Vc	4	Average phase voltage	5	Uab
6	Ubc	7	Uca	8	Average line voltage
9	Line current of phase A	10	Line current of phase B	11	Line current of phase C
12	Average line current	13	Neutral current	14	Power of phase A
15	Power of phase B	16	Power of phase C	17	Power of all
18	Reactive power of phase A	19	Reactive power of phase B	20	Reactive power of phase C
21	Reactive power of all	22	Apparent power of phase A	23	Apparent power of phase B
24	Apparent power of phase C	25	Apparent power of all	26	PF of A
27	PF of B	28	PF of C	29	PF
30	Voltage unbalance factor U_unbl	31	Current unbalance factor I_unbl	32	Load characteristic(R/L/C)
33	THD_V1(V1 or V12)	34	THD_V2(V2 or V31)	35	THD_V3(V3 or V23)
36	Average THD_V	37	THD_I1	38	THD_I2
39	THD_I3	40	Average THD_I	41	Al1 sampling value
42	AI2 sampling value	43	AI3 sampling value	44	Al4 sampling value
45	Active power demand of all	46	Reactive power demand of all	47	Apparent power demand of all
48	Current demand of phase A	49	Current demand of phase B	50	Current demand of phase C

### 6.3.5 I/O Modules Settings

I/O module setting changes will be made only if the corresponding I/O modules are installed, no changes will be made otherwise. Please check the I/O module connection status before doing any settings. Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

#### AXM-IO11

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
109eH	DI1~6 type	Bit0: D11, Bit1: D12  Bit2: D13, Bit3: D14  Bit4: D15, Bit5: D16  0: Dl,1: pulse counter		word	R/W
109fH	DI pulse constant	0	1~65535	word	R/W
10a0H	Working mode of relay 1 and 2	0	0: control output, 1: alarming output	word	R/W
10a1H	Output mode of relay 1 and 2	0	0: latch, 1: pulse	word	R/W
10a2H	Pulse width	50	50~3000ms	word	R/W

#### AXM-IO21

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
10a3H	DI7~10 type	0	Bit0: DI7, Bit1: DI8 Bit2: DI9, Bit3: DI10 0: DI,1: pulse counter	word	R/W
10a4H	DI pulse constant	0	1~65535	word	R/W
10a5H	Working mode of DO	0	0: pulse output 1: alarming output	word	R/W
10a6H	DO pulse width	20	20~1000ms	word	R/W

10a7H	DO1 output	0	0: none 1: consumption power 2: gererating power 3: absorption reactive power 4: generating reactive power	word	R/W
10a8H	DO2 output	0	Same as above	word	R/W
10a9H	AO1,2 type	1 or 2	0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA, 2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V	word	R/W

#### AXM-IO31

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
10aaH	DI11~14 type	0	Bit0: Dl11,Bit1: Dl12, Bit2: Dl13, Bit3: Dl14 0: Dl, 1: pulse counter	word	R/W
10abH	DI pulse constant	0	1~65535	word	R/W
10acH	Working mode of relay 3 and 4	0	0: control output, 1: alarming output	word	R/W
10adH	Output mode of relay 3 and 4	0	0: latch, 1: pulse	word	R/W
10aeH	Pulse width	50	50~3000ms	word	R/W
10afH	Al1,2 type	1 or 2	0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA, 2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V	word	R/W

### AXM-IO12

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
10b0H	DI15~20 type	0	Bit0: DI15, Bit1: DI16, Bit2: DI17, Bit3: DI18, Bit4: DI19, Bit5: DI20 0-DI,1-pulse counter	word	R/W
10b1H	DI pulse constant (high)	0	1~65535	word	R/W
10b2H	Working mode of relay 5 and 6	0	0: control output, 1: alarming output	word	R/W
10b3H	Output mode of relay 5 and 6	0	0: latch, 1: pulse	word	R/W
10b4H	Pulse width	50	50-3000ms	word	R/W

205

#### AXM-IO22

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
10b5H	DI21~24 type	0	Bit0: DI21, Bit1: DI22, Bit2: DI23, Bit3: DI24 0: DI, 1: pulse counter	word	R/W
10b6H	DI pulse constant	0	1~65535	word	R/W
10b7H	Working mode of DO3,4	0	0: pulse output, 1: alarming output	word	R/W
10b8H	DO Pulse width	20	20~1000ms	word	R/W
10b9H	DO3 output	0	0: none 1: consumption power 2: gererating power 3: absorption reactive power 4: generating reactive power	word	R/W
10baH	DO4 output	0	Same as above	word	R/W
10bbH	AO3,4 type	1 or 2	0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA, 2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V	word	R/W

### AXM-IO32

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
10bcH	DI25~28 type	0	Bit0: DI25, Bit1: DI26, Bit2: DI27, Bit3: DI28 0: DI, 1: pulse counter	word	R/W
10bdH	DI pulse constant	0	1~65535	word	R/W
10beH	Working mode of relay 7 and 8	0	0: control output, 1: alarming output	word	R/W
10bfH	Output mode of relay 7 and 8	0	0: latch, 1: pulse	word	R/W
10c0H	Pulse width	50	50~3000	word	R/W
10c1H	Al3,4 type	1 or 2	0: 0~20mA, 1: 4~20mA, 2: 0~5V, 3: 1~5V	word	R/W

**AO transforming select** 

Address	Parameter	Default	Range	Data type	Property
10c2H	AO1 transforming parameter	0	Refer to following table	word	R/W
10c3H	AO2 transforming parameter	0	Refer to following table	word	R/W
10c4H	AO3 transforming parameter	0	Refer to following table	word	R/W
10c5H	AO4 transforming parameter	0	Refer to following table	word	R/W

# AO transforming parameter settings

Setting value	Ttransforming object	Setting value	Transforming object	Setting value	Transforming object
0	Frequency	1	Va	2	Vb
3	Vc	4	Average phase voltage	5	Uab
6	Ubc	7	Uca	8	Average line voltage
9	Line current of phase A	10	Line current of phase B	11	Line current of phase C
12	Average line current	13	Neutral current	14	Power of phase A
15	Power of phase B	16	Power of phase C	17	Power of all
18	Reactive power of phase A	19	Reactive power of phase B	20	Reactive power of phase C
21	Reactive power of all	22	Apparent power of phase A	23	Apparent power of phase B
24	Apparent power of phase C	25	Apparent power of all	26	PF of A
27	PF of B	28	PF of C	29	PF

### 6.3.6 Metering Parameter Address Table

#### **Basic Analog measurements**

There are two different modes to read basic analog measurements, one is secondary mode, and another is primary mode. In primary mode, the numerical value in the register of the meter is equal to the real physical value. In secondary mode, the relationship between the numerical value in the register and the real physical value is shown in the following table. (Rx is the numerical value in register of Acuvim II series meter)

Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Code	Relationship	Data type	Property
4000H~4001H	Frequency	F1	F = Rx	float	R
4002H~4003H	Phase voltage V1	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
4004H~4005H	Phase voltage V2	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
4006H~4007H	Phase voltage V3	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
4008H~4009H	Average voltage Vavg	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
400aH~400bH	Line voltage V12	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
400cH~400dH	Line voltage V23	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
400eH~400fH	Line voltage V31	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
4010H~4011H	Average line voltage Vlavg	F1	U=Rx×(PT1/PT2)	float	R
4012H~4013H	Phase(line)current I1	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4014H~4015H	Phase(line)current I2	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4016H~4017H	Phase(line)current I3	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4018H~4019H	Average current lavg	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
401aH~401bH	Neutral current In	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
401cH~401dH	Phase A power Pa	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
401eH~401fH	Phase B power Pb	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4020H~4021H	Phase C power Pc	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4022H~4023H	System power Psum	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R

4024H~4025H	Phase A reactive power Qa	F1	Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4026H~4027H	Phase B reactive power Qb	F1	Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4028H~4029H	Phase C reactive power Qc	F1	Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
402aH~402bH	System reactive power Qsum	F1	Q=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
402cH~402dH	Phase A apparent power Sa	F1	S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
402eH~402fH	Phase B apparent power Sb	F1	S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4030H~4031H	Phase C apparent power Sc	F1	S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4032H~4033H	System apparent power Ssum	F1	S=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4034H~4035H	Phase A power factor PFa	F1	PF = Rx	float	R
4036H~4037H	Phase B power factor PFb	F1	PF = Rx	float	R
4038H~4039H	Phase C power factor PFc	F1	PF = Rx	float	R
403aH~403bH	System power factor PFsum	F1	PF = Rx	float	R
403cH~403dH	Voltage unbalance factor U_unbl	F1	Unbalance = $Rx \times 100\%$	float	R
403eH~403fH	Current unbalance factor I_unbl	F1	Unbalance = $Rx \times 100\%$	float	R
4040H~4041H	Load characteristic(L/C/R)	F1	76.0/67.0/82.0(ASCII)	float	R
4042H~4043H	Power demand	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4044H~4045H	Reactive power demand	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4046H~4047H	Apparent power demand	F1	P=Rx×(PT1/PT2)×(CT1/CT2)	float	R

## Real time energy measurement

Data stored in this block can be preset or cleared.

Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Data type: dword.

It can be set as primary energy or secondary energy according to user. Please refer to F7, F8, and F9 for more details about the relationship between numerical value in the register and the real physical value.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4048H~4049H	Energy IMP	F4/F7	0~99999999	dword	R/W
404aH~404bH	Energy EXP	F4/F7	0~99999999	dword	R/W
404cH~404dH	Reactive energy IMP	F5/F8	0~99999999	dword	R/W
404eH~404fH	Reactive energy EXP	F5/F8	0~99999999	dword	R/W
4050H~4051H	Energy TOTAL	F4/F7	0~99999999	dword	R/W
4052H~4053H	Energy NET	F4/F7	0~999999999	dword	R/W
4054H~4055H	Reactive energy TOTAL	F5/F8	0~999999999	dword	R/W
4056H~4057H	Reactive energy NET	F5/F8	0~99999999	dword	R/W
4058H~4059H	Apparent energy	F6/F9	0~99999999	dword	R/W

#### Harmonics

THD, Harmonics, odd HD, even HD, Crest Factor, THFF, K factor etc are all stored here. The data type is "word". Voltage parameters refer to line voltage when it is set to "2LL/3LL" and phase voltage for others. Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
The following a	re the THD of voltage and o	urrent			
405aH	THD_V1 of V1(V12)	F18	0~10000	word	R
405bH	THD_V1 of V2(V31)	F18	0~10000	word	R
405cH	THD_V1 of V3(V23)	F18	0~10000	word	R
405dH	Average THD_V	F18	0~10000	word	R
405eH	THD_I1	F18	0~10000	word	R
405fH	THD_I2	F18	0~10000	word	R
4060H	THD_I3	F18	0~10000	word	R

4061H	Average THD_I	F18	0~10000	word	R
Voltage Harmor	nics, even HD, odd HD, Cres	t Factor are	shown as be	elow	
4062H~407fH	Harmonics of V1(V12) (the 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
4500H~451fH	Harmonics of V1(V12) (the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
4080H	Odd HD of V1(V12)	F20	0~10000	word	R
4081H	Even HD of V1(V12)	F21	0~10000	word	R
4082H	Crest Factor of V1(V12)	F22	0~65535	word	R
4083H	THFF of V1(V12)	F24	0~10000	word	R
4084H~40a5H	Parameters of V2(V31)	Same	as V1	word	R
4520H~453fH	Harmonics of V2(V31) (the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
40a6H~40c7H	Parameters of V3(V23)	Same	as V1	word	R
4540H~455fH	Harmonics of V3(V23) (the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
Current Harmor	nics, even HD, odd HD, K fac	tor are sho	wn as below	•	
40c8H~40e5H	Harmonics of I1 (the 2 <sup>nd</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
4560H~457fH	Harmonics of I1 (the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
40e6H	Odd HD of I1	F20	0~10000	word	R
40e7H	Even HD of I1	F21	0~10000	word	R
40e8H	K Factor of I1	F23	0~65535	word	R
40e9H~4109H	Parameters of I2	Same	e as I1	word	R
4580H~459fH	Harmonics of I2 (the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R
410aH~412aH	Parameters of I3	Same	e as I1	word	R
45a0H~45bfH	Harmonics of I3 (the 32 <sup>nd</sup> to 63 <sup>rd</sup> )	F19	0~10000	word	R

#### MAX/MIN records

MAX/MIN value and time stamp. Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4136H	MAX of V1	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4137H~413cH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
413dH	MAX of V2	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
413eH~4143H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4144H	MAX of V3	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4145H~414aH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
414bH	MAX of V12	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
414cH~4151H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4152H	MAX of V23	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4153H~4158H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4159H	MAX of V31	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
415aH~415fH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4160H	MAX of I1	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
4161H~4166H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4167H	MAX of I2	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
4168H~416dH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
416eH	MAX of I3	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
416fH~4174H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4175H	MAX of system power	F13	-32768~32767	int	R
4176H~417bH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R

417cH	MAX of system reactive power	F14	-32768~32767	int	R
417dH~4182H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4183H	MAX of system apparent power	F15	-32768~32767	int	R
4184H~4189H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
418aH	MAX of power factor	F16	-32768~32767	int	R
418bH~4190H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4191H	MAX of frequency	F10	-32768~32767	int	R
4192H~4197H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
4198H	MAX of power demand	F13	-32768~32767	int	R
4199H~419eH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
419fH	MAX of reactive power demand	F14	-32768~32767	int	R
41a0H~41a5H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41a6H	MAX of apparent power demand	F15	-32768~32767	int	R
41a7H~41acH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41adH	MAX of voltage unbalance factor	F17	-32768~32767	int	R
41aeH~41b3H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41b4H	MAX of current unbalance factor	F17	-32768~32767	int	R
41b5H~41baH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41bbH	MAX of V1(V12) THD	F18	-32768~32767	int	R

41bcH~41c1H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41c2H	MAX of V2(V31) THD	F18	-32768~32767	int	R
41c3H~41c8H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41c9H	MAX of V3(V23) THD	F18	-32768~32767	int	R
41caH~41cfH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41d0H	MAX of I1 THD	F18	-32768~32767	int	R
41d1H~41d6H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41d7H	MAX of I2 THD	F18	-32768~32767	int	R
41d8H~41ddH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R
41deH	MAX of I3 THD	F18	-32768~32767	int	R
41dfH~41e4H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm: dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	time	int	R

The addresses for the MIN value of the above parameters are located in 41e5H to 4293H. They have the same format as the MAX value.

# Sequence component

U1 (U12), I1 are consisting of real part and complex part. They have positive sequence, negative sequence and zero sequence. Data type is "int". Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4294H	positive sequence real part of UA	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4295H	positive sequence complex part of UA	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4296H	negative sequence real part of UA	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4297H	negative sequence complex part of UA	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4298H	zero sequence real part of UA	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
4299H	zero sequence complex part of UA	F11	-32768~32767	int	R
429aH	positive sequence real part of IA	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
429bH	positive sequence complex part of IA	F12	-32768~32767	int	R

429cH	negative sequence real part of IA	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
429dH	negative sequence complex part of IA	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
429eH	zero sequence real part of IA	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
429fH	zero sequence complex part of IA	F12	-32768~32767	int	R

## Phase angle

All voltage and current's phase angles corresponding to V1 (V12) are stored here. You can find out the phase sequence according to them. Data type is "word". Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
42a0H	phase angle of V2 to V1	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a1H	phase angle of V3 to V1	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a2H	phase angle of I1 to V1	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a3H	phase angle of I2 to V1	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a4H	phase angle of I3 to V1	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a5H	phase angle of V23 to V12	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a6H	phase angle of I1 to V12	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a7H	phase angle of I2 to V12	F25	0~3600	word	R
42a8H	phase angle of I3 to V12	F25	0~3600	word	R

## Alarming records

There are 16 groups of records with the same format. Function code: 03H for reading, 10H for writing. Please refer to Chapter 4 for more details.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
42a9H	First group: alarming status	F1	0~65535	word	R
42aaH	First group: alarming parameter code	F1	0~50	word	R
42abH	First group: over/under limit or reset value	F10~F18	Related with parameters	word	R
42acH~42b2H	First group: Time stamp: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss:ms	F3		word	R

42b3H~42bcHSecond groupSame as the first group42bdH~42c6HThird groupSame as the first group42c7H~42d0HFourth groupSame as the first group42d1H~42daHFifth groupSame as the first group42dbH~42e4HSixth groupSame as the first group42e5H~42eBHSeventh groupSame as the first group42efH~42f8HEighth groupSame as the first group42f9H~4302HNinth groupSame as the first group4303H~430cHTenth groupSame as the first group4304H~4316HEleventh groupSame as the first group4317H~432DHTwelfth groupSame as the first group
42c7H~42d0HFourth groupSame as the first group42d1H~42daHFifth groupSame as the first group42dbH~42e4HSixth groupSame as the first group42e5H~42eeHSeventh groupSame as the first group42efH~42f8HEighth groupSame as the first group42f9H~4302HNinth groupSame as the first group4303H~430cHTenth groupSame as the first group430dH~4316HEleventh groupSame as the first group
42d1H~42daH     Fifth group     Same as the first group       42dbH~42e4H     Sixth group     Same as the first group       42e5H~42eeH     Seventh group     Same as the first group       42efH~42f8H     Eighth group     Same as the first group       42f9H~4302H     Ninth group     Same as the first group       4303H~430cH     Tenth group     Same as the first group       430dH~4316H     Eleventh group     Same as the first group
42dbH~42e4H     Sixth group     Same as the first group       42e5H~42eeH     Seventh group     Same as the first group       42efH~42f8H     Eighth group     Same as the first group       42f9H~4302H     Ninth group     Same as the first group       4303H~430cH     Tenth group     Same as the first group       430dH~4316H     Eleventh group     Same as the first group
42e5H~42eeH     Seventh group     Same as the first group       42efH~42f8H     Eighth group     Same as the first group       42f9H~4302H     Ninth group     Same as the first group       4303H~430cH     Tenth group     Same as the first group       430dH~4316H     Eleventh group     Same as the first group
42efH~42f8H     Eighth group     Same as the first group       42f9H~4302H     Ninth group     Same as the first group       4303H~430cH     Tenth group     Same as the first group       430dH~4316H     Eleventh group     Same as the first group
42f9H~4302HNinth groupSame as the first group4303H~430cHTenth groupSame as the first group430dH~4316HEleventh groupSame as the first group
4303H~430CH Tenth group Same as the first group 430dH~4316H Eleventh group Same as the first group
430dH~4316H Eleventh group Same as the first group
4317H~4320H Twelfth group Same as the first group
4321H~432aH Thirteenth group Same as the first group
432bH~4334H Fourteenth group Same as the first group
4335H~433eH Fifteenth group Same as the first group
433fH~4348H Sixteenth group Same as the first group

# Counting number of I/O Modules

DI are arranged according to expanded I/O module addresses, user can check othe counting number of DI along with those modules. The DI counting records are stored in a non-volatile memory and will not be erased during power off. They can be reset via communication and panel.Data type is "dword". Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter		Range	Data type	Property	
AXM-IO11						
4349H~434aH	DI1 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	
434bH~434cH	DI2 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	
434dH~434eH	DI3 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	
434fH~4350H	DI4 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	
4351H~4352H	DI5 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	
4353H~4354H	DI6 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	
AXM-IO21						
4355H~4356H	DI7 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R	

4357H~4358H	DI8 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4359H~435aH	DI9 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
435bH~435cH	DI10 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
AXM-IO31								
435dH~435eH	DI11 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
435fH~4360H	DI12 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4361H~4362H	DI13 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4363H~4364H	DI14 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
AXM-IO12								
4365H~4366H	DI15 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4367H~4368H	DI16 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4369H~436aH	DI17 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
436bH~436cH	DI18 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
436dH~436eH	DI19 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
436fH~4370H	DI20 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
AXM-IO22								
4371H~4372H	DI21 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4373H~4374H	DI22 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4375H~4376H	DI23 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
4377H~4378H	DI24 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
AXM-IO32								
4379H~437aH	DI25 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
437bH~437cH	DI26 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
437dH~437eH	DI27 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			
437fH~4380H	DI28 pulse counter number	F1	0~4294967295	dword	R			

## Al input value

The output of AI is mapped to the range of 0~4095 according to its sampling value using some algorithm. Data type is "word". Function code: 03H for reading. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4385H	Al1 sampling value	F1	0~4095	word	R
4386H	AI2 sampling value	F1	0~4095	word	R
4387H	AI3 sampling value	F1	0~4095	word	R
4388H	Al4 sampling value	F1	0~4095	word	R

### **AO** output

The output of AO is the actual value of output. There are 2 output options for AO - V or mA. Over/under limit or Data type is "float". Function code: 03H for reading. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4389H - 438aH	Value of A01	F1		float	R
438bH - 438cH	Value of A02	F1		float	R
438dH - 438eH	Value of A03	F1		float	R
438fH - 4390H	Value of A04	F1		float	R

#### **SOE Records**

There are 20 groups of records with the same format. Function code: 03H for reading. Before gathering SOE records, the selected I/O module must be SOE enabled. If the SOE enabled I/O module is not connected, SOE record logs will not be collected. Please refer to Chapter 5 Extended Modules for more details.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4399H~439fH	First group: time stamp: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss:ms	F3		word	R
43a0H	First group: DI status	F1		word	R
43a1H~4438H	2 <sup>nd</sup> to 20 <sup>th</sup> group			word	R
4439H	I/O module of SOE	F1	0:none; 1:AXM-IO11; 2:AXM-IO21; 3:AXM-IO31; 4:AXM-IO12; 5:AXM-IO22; 6:AXM-IO32	word	R

#### Current demand

Include real-time current demand, the maximum current demand and time of occurance. Function code: 03H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Code	Range	Data type	Property
4600H-4601H	Phase A current demand	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4602H-4603H	Phase B current demand	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4604H-4605H	Phase C current demand	F1	I=Rx×(CT1/CT2)	float	R
4606H	Max of Phase A current demand	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
4607-460cH	Time stamp: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	Time	int	R
460dH	Max of Phase B current demand	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
460e-4613H	Time stamp: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss	F3	Time	int	R
4614H	Max of Phase C current demand	F12	-32768~32767	int	R
4615-461AH Time stamp: yyyy:mm:dd:hh:mm:ss		F3	Time	int	R

#### **DI Status**

Current DI status, if related I/O module isn't connected, the DI status will be set to 0. Function code: 02H for reading.

Address	Parameter	Range	Data type
AXM-IO11			
0000H	DI1	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0001H	DI2	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0002H	DI3	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0003H	DI4	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0004H	DI5	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0005H	DI6	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO21			
0006H	DI7	1=ON,0=OFF	bit

0007H	DI8	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0008H	DI9	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0009H	DI10	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO31			
000aH	DI11	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
000bH	DI12	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
000cH	DI13	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
000dH	DI14	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO12			
000eH	DI15	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
000fH	DI16	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0010H	DI17	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0011H	DI18	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0012H	DI19	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0013H	DI20	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO22			
0014H	DI21	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0015H	DI22	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0016H	DI23	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0017H	DI24	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO32			
0018H	DI25	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0019H	DI26	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
001aH	DI27	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
001bH	DI28	1=ON,0=OFF	bit

# Relay status

Function code: 01H for reading, 05H for controlling output.

Address	Parameter	Range	Data type
AXM-IO11			
0000H	Relay1	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0001H	Relay2	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO31			
0002H	Relay3	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0003H	Relay4	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO12			
0004H	Relay5	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0005H	Relay6	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
AXM-IO32			
0006H	Relay7	1=ON,0=OFF	bit
0007H	Relay8	1=ON,0=OFF	bit

#### 6.3.7 Data Logging

#### **Data Logging Setting**

In order to generate historical logs for the selected parameters, users should program the meter so that selected parameters from the cooresponding Modbus registers can be copied to the historical log record. Since certain parameters occupy two registers, to supplement this, the programmable settings for the historical logs contain a list of descriptors. Each descriptor lists the number of Modbus registers for the specified parameter. By combining these two lists, the historical log record can be interpreted.

For example: Registers 4002H and 4003H are programmed to be recorded by the historical log. Since 2 registers are used, the corresponding descriptor is set as 2. These registers program the log to record "Volts AN."

The historical log programmable settings are comprised of 3 blocks, one for each log. Each log works identical to each other; therefore, only historical log 1 is described here. All register addresses in this section are shown within the address range of historical log 1.

1100H-11DFH (Historical Log 1)

11C0H-127FH (Historical Log 2)

1280H-133FH (Historical Log 3)

Block Size: 192 registers per log (384 bytes)

#### Data Log Setting's address map:

1100H - 1101H	1102H – 1176H	1177H – 11b1H	11B2H - 11B5H
Header	Register List	Item Descriptor List	Logging Timer setting

The following are the details.

# 1) Header:

Registers 1100H-1101H Size 2 Registers

Address	1100H		1101H	
Byte	0(low byte)	1(high byte)	2(low byte)	3(high byte)
Value	Sectors	Registers	Interval	

Registers: The number of registers to log in the record range from  $\{0-117\}$ . The size of the record in memory is  $[12 + (Registers \times 2)]$ .

Sectors: The number of memory sectors allocated to this log. Each sector is 64kb in size. 63 sectors are available for allocation among the three historical logs. Valid allocation range is from 0-63 (When the sector is set 0,this log is disable).

Interval: The data capture interval for historical log records. Valid time interval can be set from 0-1440 minutes. When the interval is set to 0, this log is disable.

#### 2) Register List:

Registers: 1102H-1176H

Size: 1 or 2 register(s) per parameter, 117 available registers per historical log.

The register list controls which Modbus registers are recorded in each historical log record. Since many parameters, such as Voltage, Energy, etc., take up more than 1 register, multiple registers are allocated for those parameters.

For example: In order to record "Volts AN" into the historical log, Volts AN's Modbus address (4002H and 4003H) are assigned and programmed to the log record list so that information can be stored into the historical log registers.

- Each unused register item should be set to 0000H or FFFFH to indicate no parameters are associated with them.
- The actual size of the record, and the number of items in the register list which are used, is determined by the registers in the header.
- Valid register address ranges that can be recorded in the historical log registers are 4000H-412BH, 4294H-42A8H, 4349H-4398H, 4500H-461BH.

#### 3) Item Descriptor List:

Registers: 1177H- 11B1H

Size: 1 byte per item, 117 bytes (59 registers)

While the register list describes what to log, the Item descriptor list describes how to interpret that information. Each descriptor describes how many Modbus addresses are used to describe a parameter. Either 1 or 2 addresses will be used for each parameter.

For example: If the first descriptor is 2, and the second descriptor is 1, then the first 2 register items belong to the 1<sup>st</sup> descriptor, and the 3<sup>rd</sup> register item belongs to the 2<sup>nd</sup> descriptor.

NOTE: As can be seen from the example above, it is not a 1-to-1 relation between the register list and the descriptor list. A single descriptor may refer to two register items.

## 4) Logging Timer setting

Modbus address 11B2H is used as the enable-disable logging timer select button for historical log 1. When enable is selected, historical log 1 records data at the time frame specified by the user. Bit value of 0 means to disable the logging timer setting, whereas bit value of 1 means logging timer setting is enable. Logging timer "start time" uses addresses from 11B3H to 11B5H, "end time" uses addresses from 11B6H to 11B8H. When logging timer is enabled, logging will stop if the memory is full.

Registers 11B3H-11B5H(start time)

11B6H-11B8H(end time)

Size 2 Registers

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5
value	month	year	hour	day	second	minute

## Log Status Block

The Log Status Block describes the current status of the log in question.

Address	Parameter	Range	Data type	Property
6100H~6101H	Max Records	0- 294903	dword	R
6102H~6103H	Used Records	1- 294903	dword	R
6104H	Record Size	14 – 246	word	R
6105H	Reserved		word	R
6106H~6108H	First Record Time stamp		word	R
6109H~610bH	Last Record Time stamp		word	R
6200H~620bH	Data logging 2 status	Same as the first group		
6300H~630bH	Data logging 3 status	Same as the first group		

**Max Records:** The maximum number of records the log can hold given the record size and sector allocation.

**Used Records:** The number of records stored in the log. This number will equal

the Max Records when the log has filled. This value will be set to 1 when the log is reset.

**Record Size:** The number of bytes in this record, including the time stamp.

The record's format in the meter is: record number(4bytes)+ time stamp(6bytes) + [data1~dataN](2Nbytes) + CRC(2bytes).

First Record Time stamp: Time stamp of the oldest record.

Last Record Time stamp: Time stamp of the newest record.

## Log Retrieval Block

The log retrieval block consists of 2 parts: the header and the window. The header is used to verify the data shown within the requested log window. The window is a sliding block of data that can be used to access any record in the specified log.

Registers 6000H-6003H Size 4 Registers

Address	Parameter	Property	Format	Description
6000H	Log type	R/W	Nnnnnnn	log type
00001	Log type	K/W	SSSSSSSS	reserve
6001H	Record number,	R/W	wwwwwww	stutas
000111	status	I IV VV	nnnnnnn	record number
6002H~6003H	offset	R/W		
6004H~607eH	window	R		

**Log type:** The log to be retrieved. Write this value to set which log is being retrieved.

- 0 -Historical Log 1
- 1 Historical Log 2
- 2 Historical Log 3

**Records number:** The number of records that fit within a window. This value is settable, any number less than a full window may be used. This number tells the retrieving program how many records to expect to be fetched in the window. (record number x Record Size) = bytes used in the window. This value should be  $((123 \times 2) / \text{Record Size})$ , rounded down. The greater this number is, the faster the retrieving speed is.

For example, with a record size of 50, the Records number =  $((123 \times 2) / 50)$  = 4.92  $\sim$  = 4.

**Status:** The status of the current window. Since the time to prepare a window may exceed an acceptable Modbus delay (1 second), this acts as a ready status flag to notify when the window is ready for retrieval. When this value indicates that the window is not ready, the data in the window should be ignored. Window Status is Read-only, any writes are ignored.

This value also indicates the memory erasing status when setting the date logging settings.

bH Window is Ready
FFH Window is Not Ready
aaH memory is erasing
bbH memory erasing is finished

Offset: The offset of the record number of the first record in the data window and the record number of the "first record time stamp". Setting this value controls which records will be available in the data window. When the log is retrieved, the first (oldest) record is "latched." This means that offset 0 will always point to the oldest record at the time of latching.

**Window:** The actual data of the records, arranged according to the above settings.

**Note:** If the logging timer is disabled, the first recording sector will be erased when the log is full. Therefore, user should not read the whole log when the used record numer is near to the max record number. Under this condition, user should read the "Used Records" field and compare it to the previous "Used Records" field from the last reading before retrieving the information and reading the window.

If the current "Used Records" field is greater than the "Used Records" field from the last reading and if the "Offset" field is less than the difference between the current and previous "Used Records" field, the first sector has been erased and the difference between the "Used Records" field should be subtracted from the recording number.

If the "Offset" field is greater than the difference between the current and previous "Used Records" field, the "Offset" number should be subtracted from the recording number.

To avoid this situation, user should read the log before it is almost full.

For example: Data logging 1 has 3 sectors and each has 448 records, and the total records are 1344. If you press the "Read All" button when the "Used Records" number is at 1340 and if the first sector is erased before the information is transferred to the computer, the data stored in this sector is erased permanently and cannot be retrieved. If the records from the first sector can be retrieved before it gets erased, the new value of "Offset" will equal to the original "Offset" field minus the value of the difference between the current and previous "Used Records" field.

#### Data logging opration examples

The following example illustrates a data logging operation. The example makes the following assumptions:

- The log is Historical Log 1.
- The Log contains VAN, VBN, VCN (12 bytes), the interval is 1min, the sectors is 10, the registers is 6, the logging timer function is disabled.
- Retrieval is starting at record offset 0 (oldest record).
- No new records are recorded to the log during the log retrieval process.

#### a) Data logging settings

Now set the data log 1 according to the assumptions:

- 1. Set the data log with VAN, VBN, VCN, here we should set their modbus address 0x4002,0x4003,0x4004,0x4005,0x4006 and 0x4007 to 0x1102, 0x1103, 0x1104, 0x1105, 0x1106 and 0x1107. And the discripter is 2,so set the 0x0202 and 0x0200 to 0x1177 and 0x1178.
- 2. The register is 6 and sector is 10, so we set 0x060A to 0x1100.
- 3. The interval is 1min, so set the 0x0001 to 0x1101.
- 4. The logging timer function is disabled, so set the 0 to 0x11b9.

## b) Log Retrieval Procedure

The following procedure documents how to retrieve a single log from the oldest record to the newest record.

1. Compute the number of records per window, as follows:

RecordsPerWindow =  $(246 \setminus RecordSize) = 246 \setminus 24 = 10$ .

2. Write the Records per window and Record offset, in this example set the

0x0A0B and 0x0000 to 0x6001d and 0x6002.

This step tells the meter what data to return in the window.

- 3. Read the record window status from 0x6001.
- If the Window Status is 0xFF, go to step 2.
- If the Window Status is 0x0B, Read the data window.
- 4. Read the data window and compute next Expected Record offset.
- Compute the next expected record offset by adding Records Per Window and go to step 2.
- If there are no remaining records after the current record window, stop reading.

0x0A0B and 0x0000 to 0x6001d and 0x6002.

This step tells the meter what data to return in the window.

- 3. Read the record window status from 0x6001.
- If the Window Status is 0xFF, go to step 2.
- If the Window Status is 0x0B, Read the data window.
- 4. Read the data window and compute next Expected Record offset.
- Compute the next expected record offset by adding Records Per Window and go to step 2.
- If there are no remaining records after the current record window, stop reading.

  6.3.8 Time of use

## Data address of TOU energy

The data address save the parameter of energy, which includes Data address of last month TOU energy, Data address of current month TOU energy, Data address of TOU parameter setting and Data address of TOU default parameter. Except for the data address of TOU default parameter, the data address is read with 03 code, preset with 16 code.

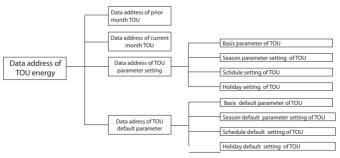


Fig 6-1 Division plan of TOU energy

	Current me	onth TOU energy		
address	parameter	range	Data type	Type of access
7200H~7201H	Ep imp(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7202H~7203H	Ep_exp(sharp)	0~999999999	Dword	R/W
7204H~7205H	Eq_im(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7206H~7207H	Eq_exp(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7208H~7209H	Es(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
720AH~720BH	Ep_imp(peak)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
720CH~720DH	Ep_exp(peak)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
720EH~720FH	Eq_imp(peak)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
7210H~7211H	Eq_exp(peak)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
7212H~7213H	Es(peak)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
7214H~7215H	F ((  )	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7216H~7217H	Ep_imp(valley) Ep_exp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7218H~7219H	Eq_imp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
721AH~721BH	Eq_exp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
721CH~721DH	Es(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
721EH~721FH	Ep imp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7220H~7221H	Ep_imp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7222H~7223H	Eq_imp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7224H~7225H	Eq_exp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7226H~7227H	Es(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7228H~7229H	Ep imp(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
722AH~722BH	Ep_exp(sum)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
722CH~722DH	Eq_imp(sum)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
722EH~722FH	Eq_exp(sum)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
7230H~7231H	Es(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W

	Last mor	th TOU energy		
7232H~7233H	En imp(charn)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7234H~7235H	Ep_imp(sharp) Ep_exp(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7236H~7237H	Eq_imp(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7238H~7239H	Eq_exp(sharp) Es(sharp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
723AH~723BH	ES(SHalp)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
723CH~723DH	Ep_imp(peak)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
723EH~723FH	Ep_exp(peak)	0~999999999	Dword	R/W
7240H~7241H	Eq_imp(peak)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7242H~7243H	Eq_exp(peak)	0~999999999	Dword	R/W
7244H~7245H	Es(peak)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7246H~7247H	Ep_imp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7248H~7249H	Ep_exp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
724AH~724BH	Eq_imp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
724CH~724DH	Eq_exp(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
724EH~724FH	Es(valley)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7250H~7251H	Ep_imp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7252H~7253H	Ep exp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7254H~7255H	Eq_imp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7256H~7257H	Eq_exp(normal)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7258H~7259H	Es(normal)	0~9999999999	Dword	R/W
725AH~725BH	Ep_imp(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
725CH~725DH	Ep_exp(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
725EH~725FH	Eq_imp(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7260H~7261H	Eq_exp(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W
7262H~7263H	Es(sum)	0~99999999.9	Dword	R/W

Table 6-25 Data address of last and current month

The address area include the max of Ep\_imp, Ep\_exp, Eq\_im, Eq\_exp, Es, Current demand and time stamp, When tariff setting parameter is sharp, peak, valley and normal. Function: 03H Read.

Address	Parameter	Range	Data type	Type of access
7500H~7503H	Max of Ep_imp (sharp) demand and time stamp (format: power; year/mon; Day/Hour; Min/Sec)	-32768~32767	Int	R
7504H~7507H	Max of Ep_exp(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7508H~750bH	Max of Eq_im(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
750cH~750fH	Max of Eq_exp(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7510H~7513H	Max of Es(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7514H~7517H	Max of la(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7518H~751bH	Max of lb(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
751cH~751fH	Max of Ic(sharp) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7520H~7523H	Max of Ep_imp(peak) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7524H~7527H	Max of Ep_exp(peak) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7528H~752bH	Max of Eq_im(peak) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
752cH~752fH	Max of Eq_exp(peak) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7530H~7533H	Max of Es(peak) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7534H~7537H	Max of Ia (peak)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7538H~753bH	Max of Ib (peak)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
753cH~753fH	Max of Ic (peak) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7540H~7543H	Max of Ep_imp(valley) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7544H~7547H	Max of Ep_exp(valley) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7548H~754bH	Max of Eq_im(valley) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
754cH~754fH	Max of Eq_exp(valley) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7550H~7553H	Max of Es(valley) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7554H~7557H	Max of la (valley)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7558H~755bH	Max of lb (valley)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
755cH~755fH	Max of Ic (valley) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7560H~7563H	Max of Ep_imp(normal) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
7564H~7567H	Max of Ep_exp(normal) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R

Nax of Eq_im(normal) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Eq_exp(normal) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Es(normal) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Ia (normal)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Ib (normal)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Ic (normal) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Ep_imp(all) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Ep_exp(all) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Max of Eq_im(all) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Es(all) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Max of Ia(all)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Max of Ib(all)demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
Nax of Ic(all) demand and time stamp	-32768~32767	Int	R
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ax of Eq_exp(normal) demand and time stamp ax of Es(normal) demand and time stamp ax of la (normal)demand and time stamp ax of lb (normal)demand and time stamp ax of lc (normal) demand and time stamp ax of Ep_imp(all) demand and time stamp ax of Ep_exp(all) demand and time stamp ax of Eq_im(all) demand and time stamp ax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp ax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp ax of Es(all) demand and time stamp ax of Is(all)demand and time stamp ax of Is(all)demand and time stamp	ax of Eq_exp(normal) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Es(normal) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Ia (normal)demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Ib (normal)demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Ic (normal) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Ep_imp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Ep_exp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Eq_im(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 ax of Is(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767	ax of Eq_exp(normal) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Es(normal) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ia (normal)demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ib (normal)demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ic (normal) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ep_imp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ep_exp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Eq_im(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Eq_exp(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Es(all) demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ia(all)demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ia(all)demand and time stamp -32768~32767 Int ax of Ib(all)demand

The address area include Daylight saving time(DST) setting. Function: 03H Read, 10H Preset.

Address	Parameter	Range	Data type	Type of access
7700H	DST enable	0: disable 1: enable	Word	R/W
7701H	DST format	0: format 1 1: format 2	Word	R/W
Format 1				
7702H	DST Start Mon	1~12	Word	R/W
7703H	DST Start Day	1~31	Word	R/W
7704H	DST Start Hour	0~23	Word	R/W
7705H	DST Start Min	0~59	Word	R/W
7706H	DST Start Adjust time (Unit: Min)	1~120 Default: 60	Word	R/W
7707H	DST Ending Mon	1~12	Word	R/W
7708H	DST Ending Day	1~31	Word	R/W

7709H	DST Ending Hour	0~23	Word	R/W	
770AH	DST Ending Min	0~59	Word	R/W	
770BH	DST Ending Adjust time (Unit: Min)	1~120 Default: 60	Word	R/W	
	Format 2				
770CH	DST Start Mon	1~12	Word	R/W	
770DH	DST Start week	0~6 0: Sunday 1~6 Monday to Saturday	Word	R/W	
770EH	DST Start First few weeks	1~5	Word	R/W	
770FH	DST Start Hour	0~23	Word	R/W	
7710H	DST Start Min	0~59	Word	R/W	
7711H	DST Start Adjust time (Unit: Min)	1~120 Default: 60	Word	R/W	
7712H	DST Ending Mon	1~12	Word	R/W	
7713H	DST Ending Week	0~6 0: Sunday 1~6 Monday to Saturday	Word	R/W	
7714H	DST Ending First few weeks	1~5	Word	R/W	
7715H	DST Ending Hour	0~23	Word	R/W	
7716H	DST Ending Min	0~59	Word	R/W	
7717H	DST Ending Adjust time (Unit: Min)	1~120 Default: 60	Word	R/W	

Data address of TOU parameter setting includes basis parameter of TOU, time zone setting parameter of TOU, time table setting parameter of TOU and holiday setting parameter of TOU. Function: 03 code, 10 reset.

	Basis parameter of TOU				
7800H	Season Number	0~12	Word	R/W	
7801H	Schedule Number	0~14	Word	R/W	
7802H	Segment Number	0~14	Word	R/W	
7803H	Tariff Number	0~3	Word	R/W	
7804H	Weekend Setting(bit0-Sunday;bit1~ bit6:Monday~Saturdaybit=1 means using energy,bit=0 means not using energy)	0~127	Word	R/W	
7805H	Weekend Schedule	0-14	Word	R/W	
7806H	Holiday Number	0-30	Word	R/W	
7807H	Time of Use factory setting	1:enable	Word	R/W	
7808H	Choice of calculation auto reset (0: End of Momth)	1:enable	Word	R/W	
7809H	TOU auto reset fixed date:day (default is 1)		Word	R/W	
780AH	TOU auto reset fixed date:hour (default is 0)	1~31	Word	R/W	
780BH	TOU auto reset fixed date:minute (default is 0)	0~23	Word	R/W	
780CH	TOU auto reset fixed date:second (default is 0)	0~59	Word	R/W	

780DH	TOU auto reset fixed date: second (default is 0)	0~59	Word	R/W
780EH	Error Code(default)	0: the setting of parameter is correct; 1: tariff setting error; 2: schedule setting error; 4: segment setting error; 6: parameter of season setting error; 32: holiday setting error; 64: parameter of holiday setting error; 525: tariff of schedule setting error; 512: time of schedule setting error; 1024: period of schedule setting error; 048: period of weekend setting error;		
	Season Setting	9		
7820H~7822H	data and Season table Of the 1st Season		word	R/W
7823H~7825H	data and Season table Of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Season		word	R/W
7826H~7828H	data and Season table Of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Season		word	R/W
7829H~782BH	data and Season table Of the 4 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
782CH~782EH	data and Season table Of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
782FH~7831H	data and Season table Of the 6 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
7832H~7834H	data and Season table Of the 7 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
7835H~7837H	data and Season table Of the 8 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
7838H~783AH	data and Season tableOf the 9 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W

783BH~783DH	data and Season tableOf the 10 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
783EH~7840H	data and Season tableOf the 11 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
7841H~7843H	data and Season tableOf the 12 <sup>th</sup> Season		word	R/W
	Schedule Settin	g		
7844H~7846H	1 <sup>st</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7847H~7849H	2 <sup>nd</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
784AH~784CH	3 <sup>rd</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
784DH~784FH	4 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7850H~7852H	5 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7853H~7855H	6 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7856H~7858H	7 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7859H~785BH	8 <sup>th</sup> Seagmentand Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
785CH~785EH	9 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
785FH~7861H	10 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7862H~7864H	11 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W

7865H~7867H	12 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
7868H~786AH	13 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
786BH~786DH	14 <sup>th</sup> Seagment and Tariff Number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule		word	R/W
786EH~7897H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 2th schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
7898H~78C1H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
78C2H~78EBH	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 4 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
78ECH~7915H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 5 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
7916H~793FH	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 6 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1st schedule	word	R/W
7940H~7969H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 7 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
796AH~7993H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
7994H~79BDH	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 9 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
79BEH~79E7H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 10 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
79E8H~7A11H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 11 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
7A12H~7A3BH	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 12 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W

239

7A3CH~7A65H	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 13 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
7A66H~7A8FH	From 1 <sup>st</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Segment and Tariff Number of the 14 <sup>th</sup> schedule	The same as 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule	word	R/W
	Holiday Setting	3		
7A90H~7A92H	data and the schedule Of the 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7A93H~7A95H	data and the schedule Of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7A96H~7A98H	data and the schedule Of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7A99H~7A9BH	data and the schedule Of the 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7A9CH~7A9EH	data and the schedule Of the 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7A9FH~7AA1H	data and the schedule Of the 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AA2H~7AA4H	data and the schedule Of the 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AA5H~7AA7H	data and the schedule Of the 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AA8H~7AAAH	data and the schedule Of the 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AABH~7AADH	data and the schedule Of the 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AAEH~7AB0H	data and the schedule Of the 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AB1H~7AB3H	data and the schedule Of the 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AB4H~7AB6H	data and the schedule Of the 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7AB7H~7AB9H	data and the schedule Of the 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7ABAH~7ABCH	data and the schedule Of the 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W
7ABDH~7ABFH	data and the schedule Of the 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday		word	R/W

7AC0H~7AC2H	data and the schedule Of the 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AC3H~7AC5H	data and the schedule Of the 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AC6H~7AC8H	data and the schedule Of the 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AC9H~7ACBH	data and the schedule Of the 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7ACCH~7ACEH	data and the schedule Of the 21st holiday	word	R/W
7ACFH~7AD1H	data and the schedule Of the 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AD2H~7AD4H	data and the schedule Of the 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AD5H~7AD7H	data and the schedule Of the 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AD8H~7ADAH	data and the schedule Of the 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7ADBH~7ADDH	data and the schedule Of the 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7ADEH~7AE0H	data and the schedule Of the 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AE1H~7AE3H	data and the schedule Of the 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AE4H~7AE6H	data and the schedule Of the 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AE7H~7AE9H	data and the schedule Of the 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday	word	R/W
7AEAH	Holiday setting enable	word	R/W
7AEBH	Start year holiday setting	word	R/W
7AECH	End year holiday setting	word	R/W

Table 6-26 data address of TOU

# The address area include ten years holiday setting, Function: 03H Read 10H Preset

The 1st year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset			
7B00H~7B02H	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)	word	R/W
7B03H~7B05H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B06H~7B08H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B09H~7B0BH	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B0CH~7B0EH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B0FH~7B11H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B12H~7B14H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B15H~7B17H	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B18H~7B1AH	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B1BH~7B1DH	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B1EH~7B20H	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B21H~7B23H	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B24H~7B26H	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B27H~7B29H	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B2AH~7B2CH	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B2DH~7B2FH	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B30H~7B32H	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B33H~7B35H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B36H~7B38H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B39H~7B3BH	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B3CH~7B3EH	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B3FH~7B41H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B42H~7B44H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B45H~7B47H	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B48H~7B4AH	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B4BH~7B4DH	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B4EH~7B50H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B51H~7B53H	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B54H~7B56H	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W

7B57H~7B59H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B5AH	The 1 <sup>st</sup> setting year	word	R/W
7B5BH	Holiday number of the 1 <sup>st</sup> year	word	R/W
The 2	<sup>nd</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ad 10H Pre	set
7B5CH~7B5EH	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)	word	R/W
7B5FH~7B61H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B62H~7B64H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B65H~7B67H	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B68H~7B6AH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B6BH~7B6DH	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B6EH~7B70H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B71H~7B73H	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B74H~7B76H	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B77H~7B79H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B7AH~7B7CH	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B7DH~7B7FH	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B80H~7B82H	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B83H~7B85H	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B86H~7B88H	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B89H~7B8BH	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B8CH~7B8EH	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B8FH~7B91H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B92H~7B94H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B95H~7B97H	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B98H~7B9AH	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B9BH~7B9DH	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7B9EH~7BA0H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BA1H~7BA3H	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BA4H~7BA6H	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BA7H~7BA9H	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BAAH~7BACH	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BADH~7BAFH	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W

7BB0H~7BB2H	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BB3H~7BB5H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BB6H	The 2 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word	R/W
7BB7H	Holiday number of the 2 <sup>th</sup> year	word	R/W
The :	3 <sup>rd</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ead 10H Pre	set
7BB8H~7BBAH	The 1 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)	word	R/W
7BBBH~7BBDH	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BBEH~7BC0H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BC1H~7BC3H	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BC4H~7BC6H	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BC7H~7BC9H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BCAH~7BCCH	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BCDH~7BCFH	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BD0H~7BD2H	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BD3H~7BD5H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BD6H~7BD8H	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BD9H~7BDBH	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BDCH~7BDEH	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BDFH~7BE1H	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BE2H~7BE4H	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BE5H~7BE7H	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BE8H~7BEAH	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BEBH~7BEDH	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BEEH~7BF0H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BF1H~7BF3H	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BF4H~7BF6H	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BF7H~7BF9H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BFAH~7BFCH	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7BFDH~7BFFH	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7C00H~7C02H	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7C03H~7C05H	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7C06H~7C08H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W

7C09H~7C0BH	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C0CH~7C0EH	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C0FH~7C11H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C12H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> setting year	word		R/W
7C13H	Holiday number of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> year	word		R/W
The 4	4 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ad 10H Pre	set	
7C14H~7C16H	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
	(format: month /day /schedule)	word		
7C17H~7C19H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C1AH~7C1CH	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C1DH~7C1FH	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C20H~7C22H	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C23H~7C25H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C26H~7C28H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C29H~7C2BH	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C2CH~7C2EH	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C2FH~7C31H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C32H~7C34H	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C35H~7C37H	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C38H~7C3AH	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C3BH~7C3DH	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C3EH~7C40H	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C41H~7C43H	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C44H~7C46H	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C47H~7C49H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C4AH~7C4CH	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C4DH~7C4FH	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C50H~7C52H	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C53H~7C55H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C56H~7C58H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C59H~7C5BH	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C5CH~7C5EH	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W

7C5FH~7C61H	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C62H~7C64H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C65H~7C67H	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C68H~7C6AH	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C6BH~7C6DH	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C6EH	The 4 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word		R/W
7C6FH	Holiday number of the 4th year	word		R/W
The 5	<sup>5th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ad 10H Pre	eset	
7C70H~7C72H	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)	word		R/W
7C73H~7C75H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C76H~7C78H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C79H~7C7BH	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C7CH~7C7EH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C7FH~7C81H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C82H~7C84H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C85H~7C87H	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C88H~7C8AH	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C8BH~7C8DH	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C8EH~7C90H	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C91H~7C93H	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C94H~7C96H	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C97H~7C99H	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C9AH~7C9CH	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7C9DH~7C9FH	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CA0H~7CA2H	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CA3H~7CA5H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CA6H~7CA8H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CA9H~7CABH	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CACH~7CAEH	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CAFH~7CB1H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7CB2H~7CB4H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W

7CB5H~7CB7H	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CB8H~7CBAH	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CBBH~7CBDH	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CBEH~7CC0H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CC1H~7CC3H	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CC4H~7CC6H	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CC7H~7CC9H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CCAH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word	R/W
7CCBH	Holiday number of the 5th year	word	R/W
The 6	th year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ead 10H Pre	eset
7CCCH~7CCEH	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
	(format: month /day /schedule)	word	IT/ VV
7CCFH~7CD1H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CD2H~7CD4H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CD5H~7CD7H	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CD8H~7CDAH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CDBH~7CDDH	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CDEH~7CE0H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CE1H~7CE3H	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CD4H~7CE6H	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CE7H~7CE9H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CEAH~7CECH	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CEDH~7CEFH	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CF0H~7CF2H	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CF3H~7CF5H	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CF6H~7CF8H	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CF9H~7CFBH	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CFCH~7CFEH	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7CFFH~7D01H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D02H~7D04H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D05H~7D07H	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D08H~7D0AH	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W

7D0BH~7D0DH	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D0EH~7D10H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D11H~7D13H	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D14H~7D16H	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D17H~7D19H	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D1AH~7D1CH	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D1DH~7D1FH	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D20H~7D22H	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D23H~7D25H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D26H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word		R/W
7D27H	Holiday number of the 6 <sup>th</sup> year	word		R/W
The 7	th year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ead 10H Pro	eset	
7D28H~7D2AH	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
702011-702A11	(format: month /day /schedule)	word		11/ VV
7D2BH~7D2DH	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D2EH~7D30H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D31H~7D33H	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D34H~7D36H	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D37H~7D39H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D3AH~7D3CH	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D3DH~7D3FH	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D40H~7D42H	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D43H~7D45H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D46H~7D48H	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D49H~7D4BH	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D4CH~7D4EH	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D4FH~7D51H	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D52H~7D54H	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D55H~7D57H	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D58H~7D5AH	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D5BH~7D5DH	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W
7D5EH~7D60H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word		R/W

7D61H~7D63H	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D64H~7D66H	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D67H~7D69H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D6AH~7D6CH	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D6DH~7D6FH	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D70H~7D72H	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D73H~7D75H	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D76H~7D78H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D79H~7D7BH	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D7CH~7D7EH	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D7FH~7D81H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D82H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word	R/W
7D83H	Holiday number of the 7 <sup>th</sup> year	word	R/W
The 8	3 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ad 10H Pre	set
7D84H~7D86H	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D64H~7D60H	(format: month /day /time table)	word	17/ VV
7D87H~7D89H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D8AH~7D8CH	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D8DH~7D8FH	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D90H~7D92H	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D93H~7D95H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D96H~7D98H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D99H~7D9BH	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D9CH~7D9EH	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7D9FH~7DA1H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DA2H~7DA4H	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DA5H~7DA7H	The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DA8H~7DAAH	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DABH~7DADH	The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DAEH~7DB0H	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DB1H~7DB3H	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DB4H~7DB6H	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W

7DB7H~7DB9H         The 18th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DBAH~7DBCH         The 19th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DBDH~7DBFH         The 20th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC0H~7DC2H         The 21sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC3H~7DC5H         The 22sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC6H~7DC8H         The 24sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC9H~7DCBH         The 25th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DCBH         The 25th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DCBH         The 25th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DDH         The 25th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDH~7DDH         The 28th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDH         The 30th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH~7DEDH         The 8th setting year         word         R/W           7DEOH~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
7DBDH~7DBFH         The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCOH~7DC2H         The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC3H~7DC5H         The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC6H~7DC8H         The 23 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC9H~7DCBH         The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DCEH         The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DD1H         The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD2H~7DD4H         The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word	7DB7H~7DB9H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
TDCOH~7DC2H The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDC3H~7DC5H The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDC6H~7DC8H The 23 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDC9H~7DCBH The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDCCH~7DCEH The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDCH~7DD1H The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDD2H~7DD4H The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDD3H~7DD7H The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDD8H~7DDDH The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDDBH~7DDDH The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year word R/W TDDFH The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year word R/W TDDFH The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday and schedule word R/W TDEH—7DE2H The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDEH—7DE2H The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDEH—7DE2H The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDEH—7DE3H The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE8H The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE7H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE7H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDE9H~7DE7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DBAH~7DBCH		word	R/W
7DC3H~7DC5H         The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC6H~7DC8H         The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DC9H~7DCBH         The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DCEH         The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCH~7DDH         The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD2H~7DDH         The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 2st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE9H~7DE8H         The 4st holiday and schedule         word	7DBDH~7DBFH	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
TDC6H~7DC8H The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDC9H~7DCBH The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDCCH~7DCEH The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDCFH~7DD1H The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDD2H~7DD4H The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDD3H~7DD7H The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDD8H~7DDAH The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDD8H~7DDDH The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDDBH The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year word R/W  TDDFH Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year word R/W  TDD6H The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset  TDE0H~7DE2H (format: month /day /schedule) word R/W  TDE6H~7DE8H The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DE8H The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DE8H The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DE1H The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DE1H The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DE1H The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF1H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF9H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DC0H~7DC2H	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DC9H~7DCBH         The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCCH~7DCEH         The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCFH~7DD1H         The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD2H~7DD4H         The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE5H         The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE9H~7DEBH         The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DEFH~7DF1H         The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word	7DC3H~7DC5H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DCCH~7DCEH         The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DCFH~7DD1H         The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD2H~7DD4H         The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE5H         The 2nd holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 2nd holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE9H~7DE8H         The 4st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE9H         The 6st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DF1H         The 6st holiday and schedule         word         R/W<	7DC6H~7DC8H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DCFH~7DD1H         The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD2H~7DD4H         The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 2st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE3H         The 2st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 4st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE9H         The 6st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DF1H         The 6st holiday and schedule         word <td< td=""><td>7DC9H~7DCBH</td><td>The 24<sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule</td><td>word</td><td>R/W</td></td<>	7DC9H~7DCBH	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DD2H~7DD4H         The 27th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8th setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8th year         word         R/W           The 9th year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 2nd holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE5H         The 2nd holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 4th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE8H         The 6th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DF1H         The 6th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE5H~7DF7H         The 8th holiday and schedule         word	7DCCH~7DCEH	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DD5H~7DD7H         The 28th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30th holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8th setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8th year         word         R/W           The 9th year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1st holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE5H         The 2nd holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 3nd holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE9H~7DE8H         The 4sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE8H         The 6sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE1H         The 6sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DF1H         The 6sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF5H~7DF7H         The 8sth holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7DF0H         The 10th holiday and schedule         word         R/W<	7DCFH~7DD1H	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DD8H~7DDAH         The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE5H         The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 3 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DEBH         The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE8H         The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE9H         The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF2H~7DF1H         The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF5H~7DF7H         The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7DF0H         The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7E00H         The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	7DD2H~7DD4H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DDBH~7DDDH         The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DDEH         The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year         word         R/W           7DDFH         Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year         word         R/W           The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)         word         R/W           7DE0H~7DE2H         The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE3H~7DE5H         The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE6H~7DE8H         The 3 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE8H         The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DE8H         The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DE7H~7DF1H         The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF3H~7DF7H         The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7DF7H         The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7DF0H         The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7E00H         The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule         word         R/W           7DF8H~7E00H         The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	7DD5H~7DD7H	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DDEH The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year word R/W  7DDFH Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year word R/W  The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset  The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule) word R/W  7DE3H~7DE5H The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE6H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE9H~7DEBH The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DEEH The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF3H~7DF4H The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF3H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DFAH The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DFAH The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DFOH The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DFOH The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7E0OH The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7E01H~7E03H The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7E04H~7E06H The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DD8H~7DDAH	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
TDDFH Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> year word R/W  The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset  TDE0H~7DE2H The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule) word R/W  TDE3H~7DE5H The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE6H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DEBH The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDE9H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF2H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF3H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF5H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF8H~7DFAH The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF8H~7DFAH The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF8H~7DFOH The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF8H~7DFOH The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TDF8H~7E0OH The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TOF1H~7E0OH The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TE01H~7E03H The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  TE04H~7E06H The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DDBH~7DDDH	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 9 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H Read 10H Preset  7DE0H~7DE2H  The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)  7DE3H~7DE5H  The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE6H~7DE8H  The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE9H~7DEBH  The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DE6H  The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DF1H  The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF3H~7DF4H  The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF5H~7DF7H  The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF7H  The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF7H  The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF0H  The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF0H  The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7E00H  The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7E01H~7E03H  The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7E04H~7E06H  The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DDEH	The 8 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word	R/W
The 1st holiday and schedule (format: month /day /schedule)  7DE3H~7DE5H  The 2st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE6H~7DE8H  The 3st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE9H~7DEBH  The 4st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DEBH  The 5st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DE1H  The 6st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DF1H  The 7st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF3H~7DF7H  The 8st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF5H~7DF7H  The 8st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF7H  The 9st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF0H  The 10st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF0H  The 10st holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7E00H  The 11st holiday and schedule word R/W  7E01H~7E03H  The 12st holiday and schedule word R/W  7E04H~7E06H  The 13st holiday and schedule word R/W  7E07H~7E09H  The 14st holiday and schedule word R/W	7DDFH Holiday number of the 8 <sup>th</sup> y		word	R/W
### TDEOH~7DE2H    (format: month /day /schedule)   Word   R/W	The 9	oth year Holiday address Function: 03H Re	ead 10H Pre	set
(format: month /day /schedule)  7DE3H~7DE5H The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE6H~7DE8H The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE9H~7DEBH The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DEEH The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DE7H~7DF1H The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF2H~7DF4H The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF5H~7DF7H The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DFAH The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7DF0H The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7DF8H~7E00H The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7E01H~7E03H The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W  7E04H~7E06H The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	705011 705011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule		D 044
7DE6H~7DE8H     The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DE9H~7DEBH     The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DECH~7DEEH     The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DEFH~7DF1H     The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF2H~7DF4H     The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF5H~7DF7H     The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W	/DE0H~/DE2H	(format: month /day /schedule)	word	R/W
7DE9H~7DEBH     The 4th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DECH~7DEEH     The 5th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DEFH~7DF1H     The 6th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF2H~7DF4H     The 7th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF5H~7DF7H     The 8th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14th holiday and schedule     word     R/W	7DE3H~7DE5H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DECH~7DEEH     The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DEFH~7DF1H     The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF2H~7DF4H     The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF5H~7DF7H     The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W	7DE6H~7DE8H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DEFH~7DF1H     The 6th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF2H~7DF4H     The 7th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF5H~7DF7H     The 8th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13th holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14th holiday and schedule     word     R/W	7DE9H~7DEBH	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DF2H~7DF4H     The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF5H~7DF7H     The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W	7DECH~7DEEH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7DF5H~7DF7H     The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W				
7DF8H~7DFAH     The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W	7DEFH~7DF1H		-	R/W
7DFBH~7DFDH     The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W		The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	-
7DFEH~7E00H     The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E01H~7E03H     The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E04H~7E06H     The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W       7E07H~7E09H     The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule     word     R/W	7DF2H~7DF4H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word	R/W
7E01H~7E03HThe 12th holiday and schedulewordR/W7E04H~7E06HThe 13th holiday and schedulewordR/W7E07H~7E09HThe 14th holiday and schedulewordR/W	7DF2H~7DF4H 7DF5H~7DF7H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word	R/W R/W
7E04H~7E06H The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W 7E07H~7E09H The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DF2H~7DF4H 7DF5H~7DF7H 7DF8H~7DFAH	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word word	R/W R/W R/W
7E07H~7E09H The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DF2H~7DF4H 7DF5H~7DF7H 7DF8H~7DFAH 7DFBH~7DFDH	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word word word word	R/W R/W R/W
·	7DF2H~7DF4H 7DF5H~7DF7H 7DF8H~7DFAH 7DFBH~7DFDH 7DFEH~7E00H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word word word word word word	R/W R/W R/W R/W
7E0AH~7E0CH The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word R/W	7DF2H~7DF4H 7DF5H~7DF7H 7DF8H~7DFAH 7DF8H~7DFDH 7DFEH~7E00H 7E01H~7E03H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word word word word word word word	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W
	7DF2H~7DF4H 7DF5H~7DF7H 7DF8H~7DFAH 7DF8H~7DFDH 7DFEH~7E00H 7E01H~7E03H 7E04H~7E06H	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word word word word word word word word	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W

7E0DH~7E0FH	The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E10H~7E12H	The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E13H~7E15H	The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E16H~7E18H	The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E19H~7E1BH	The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E1CH~7E1EH	The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E1FH~7E21H	The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E22H~7E24H	The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E25H~7E27H	The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E28H~7E2AH	The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E2BH~7E2DH	The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E2EH~7E30H	The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E31H~7E33H	The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E34H~7E36H	The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E37H~7E39H	The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E3AH	The 9 <sup>th</sup> setting year		R/W
7E3BH	Holiday number of the 9 <sup>th</sup> year	word	R/W
The 1	0 <sup>th</sup> year Holiday address Function: 03H R	ead 10H Pre	set
7E3CH~7E3EH	The 1 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
	(format: month /day /schedule)	Word	
7E3FH~7E41H	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E42H~7E44H	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E45H~7E47H	The 4 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E48H~7E4AH	The 5 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E4BH~7E4DH	The 6 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E4EH~7E50H	The 7 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E51H~7E53H	The 8 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E54H~7E56H	The 9 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E57H~7E59H	The 10 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E5AH~7E5CH	The 11 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
7E5DH~7E5FH	5FH The 12 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule		R/W
		word	1,4,11
7E60H~7E62H	The 13 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W

The 14 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 24 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 26 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 28 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	word	R/W
The 10 <sup>th</sup> setting year	word	R/W
Holiday number of the 10 <sup>th</sup> year	word	R/W
	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule	The 15 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 16 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 17 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 18 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 19 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 20 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 21 <sup>st</sup> holiday and schedule word The 22 <sup>nd</sup> holiday and schedule word The 23 <sup>rd</sup> holiday and schedule word The 25 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 27 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 29 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word The 30 <sup>th</sup> holiday and schedule word

Table 6-27 Data address of ten years holiday

Address	Parameter	Data Type	Property	Range	Default	Factory Setting
8000H	Manual Triggering Waveform	word	R/W	0XAA:Enable; 0:Disable	0	0

8001H	DI Triggering — AXM-11	word	R/W	bit1bit0: DI1; bit3bit2: DI2; bit5bit4: DI3; bit7bit6: DI4; bit9bit8: DI5; bit11bit10: DI6; 00: Disable; 01: From OFF to ON; 10: From ON to OFF; 11: Any DI state change;	0	0
8002H	DI Triggering — AXM-21	word	R/W	Bit1bit0: DI7; bit3bit2 : DI8; bit5bit4: DI9; bit7bit6: DI10; The same as above	0	0
8003H	DI Triggering — AXM-31	word	R/W	Bit1bit0: DI11; bit3bit2 : DI12; bit5bit4: DI13; bit7bit6: DI14; The same as above	0	0
8004H	Voltage Rated Value	word	R/W	50V – 400V	400	400
8005H	Voltage Sag Triggering Waveform	word	R/W	1: Enable; 0: Disable	0	0
8006H	Voltage Sag Threshold	word	R/W	20100(%)	50	50
8007H	Voltage Sag half cycle count	word	R/W	4-200 half cycles	10	10
8008H	Voltage Swell Triggering Waveform	word	R/W	1: Enable; 0: Disable	0	0
8009H	Voltage Swell Threshold	word	R/W	50150(%)	100	100
800AH	Reserved	word	R/W			

800BH	Current Rated Value	word	R/W	500—5000(mA)	5000	5000
800CH	Over-current Triggering Waveform	word R/W 1: Enable; 0: Disable			0	0
800DH	Over-current	word	R/W	50150(%)	100	100
	Threshold					
800EH	Clear Waveform	word	R/W	0X55 enable	0	0
800FH	Clear Power Quality Event	word	R/W	0X55 enable	0	0

#### **Waveform Capture Data Retrieve Address**

Waveform Capture includes timestamp, triggering condition, and waveform data. Every group uses the same data format. Only one group of waveform is saved in the registers. When retrieving the waveform, firstly write 1-8 group number into 0X801FH, then read the registers after it to acquire waveform corresponding to the written group number.

The relationship between voltage waveform value and real value:

Real Value(unit: V)= Waveform Value x 0.420675

The relationship between current waveform value and real value:

Real Value(unit: V)== Waveform Value x 0.01463866

The voltage and current value obtained from the waveform are the PT or CT secondary side value.

Read: FC03, Preset: FC16. For more information, please refer to Chapter 4.7.

Address	Parameter	Range	Default	Factory Settings	Data Type	Property
801EH	Newest Waveform Group Number	1-8 0: No data	0	0	word	R
801FH	Waveform Group Number for retrieving	1-8 Note: only valid when smaller or equal to Newest Waveform Group Number	1	1	word	R/W
8020H-8026H	Timestamp Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, Second, Millisecond	Time			word	R
8027H	Manual Trigger	0: disabled; 1: enabled			word	R
8028H	AXM-11 DI Trigger	bit1bit0: DI1; bit3bit2: DI2; bit5bit4: DI3; bit7bit6: DI4; bit9bit8: DI5; bit11bit10: DI6; 00: disabled; 01: From OFF to ON;			Word	R
8029H	AXM-21 DI Trigger	Bit1bit0: DI7; bit3bit2 : DI8; bit5bit4: DI9; bit7bit6: DI10; The same as above			word	R
802AH	AXM-31 DI Trigger	Bit1bit0: DI11; bit3bit2 : DI12; bit5bit4: DI13; bit7bit6: DI14; The same as above			word	R
802BH	Trigger by Voltage Sag	0: disabled;1:enabled			word	R

802CH	Trigger by Voltage Swell	0 : disabled;1:enabled	word	R
802DH	Trigger by Over- current	0 : disabled; 1:enabled	word	R
802EH	Reserved	0	word	R
802FH	Reserved	0	word	R
8030H-812FH	Before triggering point 8 group UA waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R
8130H-822FH	After triggering point 8 group UB waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R
8230H-832FH	Before triggering point 8 group UC waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R
8330H-842FH	Before triggering point 8 group IA waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R
8430H-852FH	Before triggering point 8 group IB waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R
8530H-862FH	Before triggering point 8 group IC waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R
8630H-872FH	After triggering point 8 group UA waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767	Int	R

8730H-882FH	After triggering point 8 group UB waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767		Int	R
8830H-892FH	After triggering point 8 group UC waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767		Int	R
8930H-8A2FH	After triggering point 8 group IA waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767		Int	R
8A30H-8B2FH	After triggering point 8 group IB waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767		Int	R
8B30H-8C2FH	After triggering point 8 group IC waveform data (32 x 8 points)	-32768-32767		Int	R

### **Power Quality Event Retrieve Address**

Power quality event includes timestamp, triggering condition and related settings. Every group uses the same data format. Only 10 groups of data are saved in the registers. When retrieving the event data, its parameters must be correctly set in order to get correct information.

Read: FC03, Preset: FC16. For more information, please refer to Chapter 4.7.

Address	Parameter	Data Type	Property	Range	Default	Factory Settings
8CFDH	Newest Event Group Number	word	R	1—50000 0: No Data	0	0
8CFEH	Event for Retrieving starting group number	word	R/W	1-50000 Note: only valid smaller or equal to Newest Event Group Number	1	1
8CFFH						
		No	.1 Event			
8D00H	Timestamp High Byte – Year Low Byte - Month	word	R	Time		
8D01H	Timestamp High Byte – Day Low Byte - Hour	word	R	Time		
8D02H	Timestamp High Byte – Minute Low Byte - Second	word	R	Time		
8D03H	Timestamp: Millisecond	word	R	Time		
8D04H	Voltage Sag or Voltage Swell condition	word	R	0: disabled 1: Voltage Sag 2: Voltage Swell		
8D05H	Rated Value	word	R	50V-400V		

8D06H	Threshold	word	R	Voltage Sag: 20- 100 (%) Voltage Swell: 50- 150 (%)	
8D07H	Half-Cycle Count	word	R	Voltage Sag Event: 4-200; Voltage Swell Event: 0	
8D08H-8D0 FH	No. 2 Event	word	R		
8D10H- 8D17H	No. 3 Event	word	R		
8D18H-8D1FH	No. 4 Event	word	R		
8D20H-8D27H	No. 5 Event	word	R		
8D28H-8D2FH	No. 6 Event	word	R		

# **Appendix**

Appendix A Technical Data and Specifications
Appendix B Ordering Information
Appendix C Revision History

# **Appendix A Technical data and Specification**

### Input ratings

Energy Accuracy (Acuvim IIR)	
Active power	
(according to IEC 62053-22)	Class 0.2S
(according to ANSI C12.20)	Class 0.2
Reactive	
(according to IEC 62053-23)	Class 2
Harmonic Resolution	
	Acuvim II: 31 <sup>st</sup> harmonic
Metered Value	Acuvim IIR: 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic
Metered value	Acuvim IIE: 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic
	Acuvim IIW: 63 <sup>rd</sup> harmonic

Voltage input	
Nominal Full Scale	400Vac L-N, 690Vac L-L
Withstand	1500Vac continuous 3250Vac, 50/60Hz for 1 minute
Input Impedance	2Mohm per phase
Metering Frequency	45Hz~65Hz
Pickup Voltage	10Vac (30Vac for Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW)
Accuracy	0.2% full scale

Current Inputs (Each Chani	nel)
Nominal Current	5 A ac/1 A ac
Metering Range	0~10 A ac
Withstand	20Arms continuous, 100Arms for 1 second, non-recurring
Burden	0.05VA (typical) @ 5Arms
Pickup Current	0.1% of nominal
Accuracy	0.2% full scale

#### Accuracy

Parameters			Accuracy	Resolution	Dange
Parameters		Acuvim II	Acuvim IIR/IIE/IIW	Resolution	Range
Voltage		0.2%	0.2%	0.1V	20V~1000kV
Current		0.2%	0.2%	0.001A	5mA~50000A
Power		0.5%	0.2%	1W	-9999MW~9999MW
Reactive Pow	er	0.5%	0.2%	1Var	-9999MVar~9999MVar
Apparent Pov	ver	0.5%	0.2%	1VA	0~9999MVA
Power Demai	nd	0.5%	0.2%	1W	-9999MW~9999MW
Reactive Pow	er Demand	0.5%	0.2%	1Var	-9999MVar~9999MVar
Apparent Pov	wer Demand	0.5%	0.2%	1VA	0~9999MVA
Power Factor		0.5%	0.2%	0.001	-1.000~1.000
Frequency		0.2%	0.2%	0.01Hz	45.00~65.00Hz
Energy	Primary	0.5%	0.2%	0.1kWh	0~999999999.9kWh
	Secondary	0.5%	0.2%	0.001kWh	0~999999.999kWh
Reactive	Primary	0.5%	0.2%	0.1kvarh	0~999999999.9kvarh
Energy	Secondary	0.5%	0.2%	0.001kvarh	0~999999.999kvarh
Apparent	Primary	0.5%	0.2%	0.1kVAh	0~999999999.9kVAh
Energy	Secondary	0.5%	0.2%	0.001kVAh	0~999999.999kVAh
Harmonics		4.00/	4.00/	0.40/	0.0%~100.0%
		1.0%	1.0%	0.1%	2.0%~100.0%(IIR/IIE/IIW)
Phase Angle		2.0%	2.0%	0.1°	0.0°~359.9°
Imbalance Factor		2.0%	2.0%	0.1%	0.0%~100.0%
Running Time		<1seco	ond/day	0.01h	0~999999999h
Temperature	Drift	<100p	pm/°C		
		0.5‰/	year		

## Control power

AC/DC Control Power	
Operating Range	100-415Vac, 50/60Hz; 100-300Vdc
Burden	5W
Withstand	3250Vac, 50/60Hz 1min
	Installation Category III (Distribution)

263

Low Voltage DC Control Power (Optional)		
Operating Range 20-60Vdc		
Burden	5W	

## I/O Option

Digital Input		
Input Voltage Range	20-160Vac/dc	
Input Current (Max)	2mA	
Start Voltage	15V	
Stop Voltage	5V	
Pulse Frequency (Max)	100Hz, 50% Duty Ratio (5ms ON and 5ms OFF)	
SOE Resolution	2ms	
Digital Output (DO) (Photo-M	OS)	
Voltage Range	0-250Vac/dc	
Load Current	100mA(Max)	
Output Frequency	25Hz, 50% Duty Ratio (20ms ON, 20ms OFF)	
Isolation Voltage	2500Vac	
Relay Output (RO)		
Switching Voltage (Max)	250Vac,30Vdc	
Load Current	5A(R), 2A(L)	
Set Time	10ms (Max)	
Contact Resistance	$30m\Omega(Max)$	
Isolation Voltage	2500Vac	
Mechanical Life	1.5×10 <sup>7</sup>	
Analog Output (AO)		
Output Range	0-5V/1-5V, 0-20mA/4-20mA(Optional)	
Accuracy	0.5%	
Temperature Drift	50ppm/°C typical	
Isolation Voltage	500Vdc	
Open Circuit Voltage	15V	
Analog Input (AI)		

Input Range	0-5V/1-5V, 0-20mA/4-20mA (Optional)	
Accuracy	0.2%	
Temperature Drift	50ppm/°C typical	
Isolation Voltage	500Vdc	
Power Supply for DI (24Vdc)		
Output Voltage	24Vdc	
Output Current	42mA	
Load (Max)	21Dls	

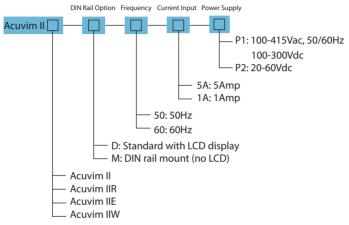
Suitable Conditions		
Dimensions (mm)	96x96x51 (Cut-out 92x92 or 4-inch Round)	
Protection Level	IP54 (Front), IP30 (Cover)	
Weight (g)	eight (g) 350g	
Temperature	-25°C~70°C, Metering -40°C~85°C, Storage	
Humidity	dity 5%~95% Non-condensing	
Power Supply	100-415Vac, 50/60Hz; 100-300Vdc Category III, Pollution degree 2	
Power Consumption	5W	

Standard Compliance	andard Compliance		
Measurement Standard	IEC 62053-22; ANSI C12.20		
Environmental Standard	IEC 60068-2		
Safety Standard	IEC 61010-1, UL 61010-1		
EMC Standard	IEC 61000-4/-2-3-4-5-6-8-11, CISPR 22		
Outlines Standard	DIN 43700, ANSI C39.1		

Communication		
	2-wire connection	
RS-485 (Standard)	MODBUS RTU Protocol	
	Up to 38400 baud rate	
	10M/100M BaseT	
Etharnat (Ontional)	MODBUS TCP/IP Protocol	
Ethernet (Optional)	Data Browsing through HTTP	
	Sends e-mail automatically	
	PROFIBUS-DP/V0 Protocol	
PROFI-BUS (Optional)	Work as PROFIBUS slave, baud rate adaptive, up to 12M	
PROFI-BOS (Optional)	Typical input bytes: 32, typical output bytes: 32	
	PROFIBUS standard according to EN 50170 vol.2	
	2-wire connection	
RS-485 (Optional):	MODBUS RTU Protocol	
	Up to 38400 baud rate	

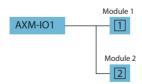
## **Appendix B Ordering Information**

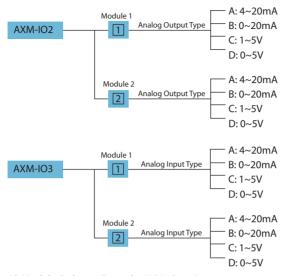
#### Acuvim II series meter:



Acuvim II Base Meter Ordering Example: Acuvim IIR - D - 60 - 5A - P1

### I/O Option module





IO Module Ordering Example: AXM-IO2-1A

## **Remote Display Option**

DS2: Compatible with Acuvim II Series "M" (DIN Mount) models only

### **Communication Option Module**



#### Note:

- 1. No more than 2 of the same I/O modules may be attached to the meter (example: 2 AXM-IO2). The same two I/O modules must be a different component number.
- 2. A maximum of 3 modules may be attached to the meter. If a communication module is used (example: AXM-NET), it must be installed on the back of the meter FIRST before the other modules are attached.
- 3. If you select Acuvim IIW products, and prepared to use DI recorder function, then select the IO module can only select logic number 1 module.

# **Appendix C Revision History**

Revision	Date	Description
1.0	20070915	First version
1.1	20070930	P47: change the flow chart; P86: change value of address 101dH from "Reserved" to "Basic parameter mode"; P93: change the description of "Basic analog measurement"; P101-P102: change the description "Counting number of I/O modules".
1.2	20071016	P50: change the flow chart; add the function: AO transforming parameters setting via the front panel.
1.21	20080303	Change the AO mode, see IO Module User's Manual; P64, P69, P89: Add 3 demand parameters for alarm.
1.22	20080625	Add transforming data type.
1.23	20080710	Change the ordering information.
1.30	20080912	Change the type of AO and AI to be read only.
1.40	20090305	Open the address of AO/AI type set; add current demand, maximum current demand and current demand alarm.
1.50	20090520	Add Acuvim IIR
1.51	20090626	Change the content
1.52	20090818	Change the content
1.53	20090909	P121: Add "Data logging operation examples"; Change the content of chapter 4 and 5.
1.60	20100930	Add Acuvim IIE functions; Add User's Manual of the accessory modules (IO Modules, Ethernet Module, Profibus Module)
1.61	20101122	Change the maximum Data-Logging sectors from 64 to 63. In the chapter of Tou (6.3.8), add the address of the max of demand and DST.
1.62	20110228	Change DI input voltage range, Change AD output address.

Revision	Date	Description
1.63	1.63 20120417	Change" Time of use (TOU)" Increase in" Acuvim IIW "

## **Your Power and Automation Partner**



### **Accuenergy Corporation**

Los Angeles-Toronto-Beijing North America Toll Free: 1-877-721-8908 Web: www.accuenergy.com